SECTION DLN DRIVELINE

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

CONTENTS

TRANSFER: ATX90A	CONSULT-III Function21
PRECAUTION6	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION24
PRECAUTIONS 6 Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER" SIONER" 6 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 6 Service Notice or Precautions for Transfer 7	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT24Reference Value24Fail-Safe28DTC Inspection Priority Chart29DTC Index29WIRING DIAGRAM31
PREPARATION8	4WD SYSTEM
PREPARATION	BASIC INSPECTION
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION10	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW
COMPONENT PARTS10Component Parts Location10Component Description11Transfer Control Unit11Transfer Control Actuator11Transfer Hi-Lo Position Sensor12Transfer Rotary Position Sensor12Transfer Lock Position Sensor12Transfer Fluid Temperature Sensor12	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT41 Description41 Work Procedure41 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY42 Description42 Work Procedure42
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION13 Sectional View13 Torque Split Mechanism13 SYSTEM18	TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR LEARNING
	TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR
4WD SYSTEM 18 4WD SYSTEM : System Description 18 4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe 20 DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CON-	IRANSPER ROTART POSITION SENSOR LEARNING Description
TROL UNIT)	TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING47 Description

Work Procedure 47
CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 51
P1802, P1803, P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT 51 DTC Logic 51 Diagnosis Procedure 51
P1807 OUT PUT SHAFT SPEED SENSOR52DTC Logic52Diagnosis Procedure52
P1808 WHEEL SPEED SENSOR53DTC Logic53Diagnosis Procedure53
P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)54Description54DTC Logic54Diagnosis Procedure54
P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITIONSENSOR57DTC Logic57Diagnosis Procedure57
P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V)59Description59DTC Logic59Diagnosis Procedure59
P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SEN- SOR 61 DTC Logic 61 Diagnosis Procedure 61
P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT 64 Description 64 DTC Logic 64 Diagnosis Procedure 64
P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH67DTC Logic67Diagnosis Procedure67Component Inspection68
P1816 PARKING/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

Component Inspection71
P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE
SENSOR
Diagnosis Procedure
Component Inspection73
P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT
DTC Logic74
Diagnosis Procedure74
P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUP- PLY
Description
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure76
P181E STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 77
DTC Logic77 Diagnosis Procedure77
P181F INCOMPLETE CALIBRATION
DTC Logic78 Diagnosis Procedure78
P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure
P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE 80
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure80
Component Inspection81
P1829 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure
P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SEN-
SOR
DTC Logic
P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SEN-
SOR
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure85
P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL 88
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure88
P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL 89
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure89
P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL
DTC Logic

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT91 Description
DTC Logic91 Diagnosis Procedure91
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)92 Description
Diagnosis Procedure
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT93 Description
4WD WARNING LAMP
4WD INDICATOR LAMP98 Component Function Check
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS99
HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMP-
TOM OCCURS 99 Description 99 Diagnosis Procedure 99
4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE 100 Description 100 Diagnosis Procedure 100
4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP CONTINUES
BLINKING
4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY 102 Description
4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY 103
Description
INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS-
PLAYED104 Description
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
NVH Troubleshooting Chart 105
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 106
TRANSFER FLUID106Inspection106Draining106Refilling106
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT 107 Removal and Installation 107	А
4WD MODE SWITCH 108 Removal and Installation	
	В
FRONT OIL SEAL	
Removal and Installation109	С
REAR OIL SEAL	
Exploded View111 Removal and Installation111	DLN
Adjustment112	
TRANSFER CONTROL ACTUATOR 114	Е
Exploded View114 Removal and Installation114	
Inspection114	F
TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR 116	I
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation116 Inspection	G
TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR 117	
Exploded View	Н
Removal and Installation117	
Inspection118	
TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR 119	
Exploded View119 Removal and Installation119	
Inspection119	J
TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SEN-	
SOR	K
Removal and Installation	
Inspection120	L
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 121	
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY121	M
Exploded View121 Removal and Installation121	
	Ν
INPUT OIL SEAL	14
Removal and Installation	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	0
(SDS) 124	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	Ρ
(SDS)	
General Specifications	
PREPARATION125	
PREPARATION125	
-3 2011 QX56	

Commercial Service Tools125
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS126
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE127
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT 127 Inspection
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 128
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT128Exploded View128Removal and Installation129Disassembly and Assembly129Inspection131
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS134
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 134
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 134 NVH Troubleshooting Chart
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
 (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
 (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING134NVH Troubleshooting Chart134PERIODIC MAINTENANCE135REAR PROPELLER SHAFT135Inspection135REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION136REAR PROPELLER SHAFT136REAR PROPELLER SHAFT136REAR PROPELLER SHAFT136Removal and Installation137Disassembly and Assembly137Inspection139SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 141 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 141 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 142 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 142 Inspection 143 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 143 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 143 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 143 Exploded View 143 Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 Journal Axial Play 147 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- 148 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 System DESCRIPTION 153 Structure And OPERATION 153 Sympt OM DIAGNOSIS <th></th>	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 142 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 142 Inspection 142 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 143 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 143 Exploded View 143 Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 Service DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 Journal Axial Play 147 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTION 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 System DESCRIPTION 153 Symptom DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 <th></th>	
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 142 Inspection 142 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 143 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 143 Exploded View 143 Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A PRECAUTION PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTION 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 149 PREPARATION 149 PREPARATION 149 System DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 Symptom DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 Refilling 155	-
Inspection 142 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 143 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 143 Exploded View 143 Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 Service DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Journal Axial Play 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 148 PRECAUTION 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 System DESCRIPTION 153 Symptom DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 155 Inspection 155 <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 143 Exploded View 143 Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 144 Inspection 144 Inspection 147 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 147 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A PRECAUTION PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTION 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 PREPARATION 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 15	
Exploded View 143 Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A PRECAUTION PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION143
Removal and Installation 144 Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 148 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156 <td></td>	
Disassembly and Assembly 144 Inspection 146 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 Service DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155	Removal and Installation
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 147 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 148 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	Disassembly and Assembly 144
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	
(SDS) 147 General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 148 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Draining 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156	(SDS)147
General Specification 147 Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 148 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) Troubleshooting Chart 154 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	
Propeller Shaft Runout 147 Journal Axial Play 147 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 147 PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- tion after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	
FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 System DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	Propeller Shaft Runout 147
PRECAUTION 148 PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	
PRECAUTIONS 148 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	FRONT FINAL DRIVE: RIOUA
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 148 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 148 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 149 System DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 Symptom Diagnosis 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	PRECAUTION148
PREPARATION 149 PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 Sectional View 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Draining 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- tion after Battery Disconnect
PREPARATION 149 Special Service Tool 149 Commercial Service Tool 151 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 153 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 153 SEctional View 153 SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 154 NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS 154 NVH TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	-
Special Service Tool149Commercial Service Tool151SYSTEM DESCRIPTION153STRUCTURE AND OPERATION153Sectional View153SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS154NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS154NVH TROUBLESHOOTING154NVH Troubleshooting Chart154PERIODIC MAINTENANCE155Inspection155Refilling155REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION156FRONT OIL SEAL156	
Commercial Service Tool151SYSTEM DESCRIPTION153STRUCTURE AND OPERATION153Sectional View153SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS154NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING154NVH Troubleshooting Chart154PERIODIC MAINTENANCE155FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL155Inspection155Refilling155REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION156FRONT OIL SEAL156	
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	
Sectional View	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION153
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	STRUCTURE AND OPERATION153
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 154 NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Draining 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	Sectional View153
 (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS154
NVH Troubleshooting Chart 154 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 155 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Draining 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	
FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL 155 Inspection 155 Draining 155 Refilling 155 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 156 FRONT OIL SEAL 156	
Inspection	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE155
Draining	
Refilling	
FRONT OIL SEAL156	
	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION156

Removal and Installation156
SIDE OIL SEAL160Exploded View160Removal and Installation160
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 162
FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY 162 Exploded View 162 Removal and Installation 162 UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY 164
SIDE SHAFT164Exploded View164Disassembly165Assembly166Inspection166
DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY167
Exploded View
Assembly
Adjustment171
Inspection174
DRIVE PINION176
Exploded View
Assembly
Adjustment181
Inspection184
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(SDS)
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(SDS)
Drive Gear Runout
Preload Torque185
Backlash
Companion Flange Runout
PRECAUTION186
PRECAUTIONS
PREPARATION187
PREPARATION
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 191

156 160	STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	А
160	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 192	
160 . . 162	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	В
162	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	С
162 162	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 193	0
. 164	REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	DLN
164	Draining	
164 165	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 194	E
166 166	FRONT OIL SEAL194	_
 167 167	Exploded View194 Removal and Installation194	F
168	SIDE OIL SEAL	G
169 171	Exploded View199 Removal and Installation	
174	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 201	Н
 176 176	REAR FINAL DRIVE201	
177 179	Exploded View201 Removal and Installation201	
181 184	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY . 203	J
	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY 203	J
. 185	Exploded View	K
	Assembly	
 185 185	Inspection	I
185 185	DRIVE PINION216	
185 185	Exploded View216 Disassembly	M
185	Assembly	IVI
	Adjustment	N
. 186	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	IN
 186 e. 186	(SDS) 222	0
. 187	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	
187	General Specification222	Р
187	Drive Gear Runout	
189	Side Gear Clearance	
. 191	Backlash	
	Companion Flange Runout	

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006222210

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables. **NOTE:**

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

- 2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn 5 the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)

Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Service Notice or Precautions for Transfer

CAUTION:

< PRECAUTION >

- Use Genuine NISSAN Transfer Fluid. Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- Never reuse transfer fluid, once it has been drained.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- DLN • Replace all tires at the same time. Always use tires of the proper size and the same brand and pattern. Fitting improper size and unusually worn tires applies excessive force to vehicle mechanism and can cause longitudinal vibration.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area, it is preferable to work in dustproof area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the • internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with a new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to out-Н side. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Clean inner parts with lint-free cloth or towels. Do not use cotton work gloves and rags to prevent adhering fibers.

Κ

L

- M
- Ν

А

В

Ε

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< PREPARATION > PREPARATION PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000006222212

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST30701000 (J-25742-2) Drift a: 61.5 mm (2.421 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.		Removing dust shield from companion flange
	ZZA1000D	
KV40104710 () Drift a: 76.3 mm (3.004 in) dia. b: 67.9 mm (2.673 in) dia.	ali	 Installing rear oil seal Installing input oil seal
	77440000	
KV10119400 (—) Spline socket	ZZA1003D	 Installing transfer control actuator Installing transfer rotary position sensor
	\bigcirc	
	ZZA1205D	

Commercial Service Tools

Tool name		Description
Puller		 Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from companion flange
Replacer	ZZA0119D	 Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from companion flange

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Tool name		Description	٨
Drift a: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia. b: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia.	_	Installing front oil seal	—— A
5. 55 mm (2.52 m) dia.	able		В
	ZZA1003D		С
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts	
			DLM
	PBIC0190E		E
			F

- G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

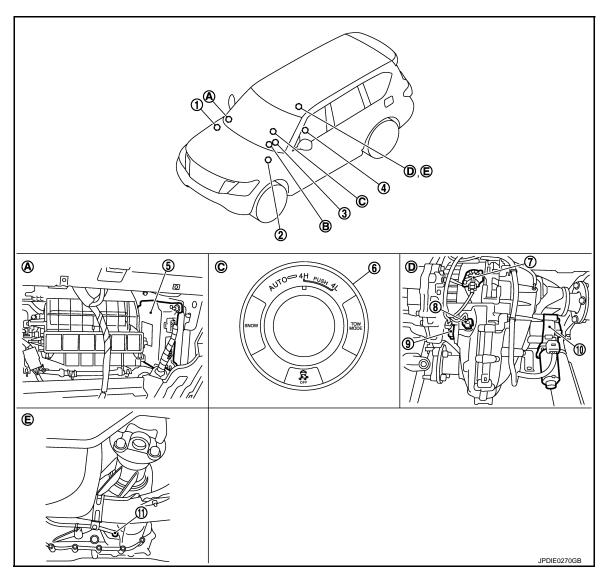
Ν

Ο

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > SYSTEM DESCRIPTION COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



1.	ECM Refer to <u>EC-16, "Component Parts</u> Location".	2.	ABS actuator and electric unit (con- trol unit) Refer to <u>BRC-10, "Component Parts</u> <u>Location"</u> .	3.	Steering angle sensor Refer to <u>BRC-10, "Component Parts</u> <u>Location"</u> .
4.	Control valve & TCM Refer to <u>TM-10, "A/T CONTROL</u> <u>SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca-</u> <u>tion"</u> .	5.	Transfer control unit	6.	4WD switch assembly
7.	Transfer lock position sensor	8.	Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor	9.	Transfer rotary position sensor
10.	Transfer control actuator	11.	Transfer fluid temperature sensor		
A.	Back of glove box assembly	В.	4WD indicator lamp, 4WD warning lamp, ATP warning lamp (in combina- tion meter)	C.	Console assembly
D.	Transfer assembly upper side	E.	Transfer assembly under side		

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:000000006222215

А

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Compor	ent parts	Reference/Function	
Transfer control unit		DLN-11, "Transfer Control Unit"	
Transfer motor		DLN-11, "Transfer Control Actuator"	
Transfer control actua-	Transfer internal speed sensor	DLN-11, "Transfer Control Actuator"	
	Transfer motor temper- ature sensor	DLN-11, "Transfer Control Actuator"	
Transfer Hi-Lo position	sensor	DLN-12, "Transfer Hi-Lo Position Sensor"	
Transfer rotary position	sensor	DLN-12, "Transfer Rotary Position Sensor"	
Transfer lock position se	ensor	DLN-12, "Transfer Lock Position Sensor"	
Transfer fluid temperatu	re sensor	DLN-12, "Transfer Fluid Temperature Sensor"	
4WD mode switch		DLN-18, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"	
4WD indicator lamp		DLN-18, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"	
4WD warning lamp		DLN-18. "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"	
ATP warning lamp		DLN-18, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Vehicle speed signal (ABS) Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal) ABS operation signal VDC operation signal TCS operation signal 	
Steering angle sensor		Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. • Steering angle sensor signal	
ECM		 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Accelerator pedal position signal Engine speed signal Engine torque signal 	
ТСМ		 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Shift position signal Gear position signal Output shaft revolution signal 	

Transfer Control Unit

INFOID:000000006222216

- Transfer control unit operates transfer control actuator, 4WD warning lamp and 4WD mode indicator lamp according to input signal from 4WD shift switch and each sensor and control unit.
- When 4WD system is malfunctioning, 4WD warning lamp turns ON and fail-safe status activates.
- When protection is necessary, 4WD warning lamp blinks and protection status activates.

Transfer Control Actuator

Transfer control actuator integrates transfer motor, transfer internal position sensor, and transfer motor temperature sensor, and switches 4WD mode (AUTO⇔4H⇔4L).

TRANSFER MOTOR

Transfer motor operates according to signal from transfer control unit and switches 4WD mode (AUTO⇔4H⇔4L). It also performs front and rear distribution of traction force during AUTO mode.

TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

Transfer internal speed sensor detects rotation status of transfer motor and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

• Transfer motor temperature sensor measures temperature of transfer motor.

DLN-11

INFOID:000000006222217

Μ

Ρ

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• This sensor uses a thermistor and its electrical resistance varies as the temperature varies. The electrical resistance decreases as the temperature increases.

Transfer Hi-Lo Position Sensor

Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor detects engagement status of Hi-Lo sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Transfer Rotary Position Sensor

Transfer rotary position sensor detects rotation status of actuator shaft and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Transfer Lock Position Sensor

Transfer lock position sensor detects engagement status of lock sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Transfer Fluid Temperature Sensor

- Transfer fluid temperature sensor measures temperature of transfer fluid.
- This sensor uses a thermistor and its electrical resistance varies as the temperature varies. The electrical resistance decreases as the temperature increases.

INFOID:000000006222220

INFOID:000000006222221

INFOID:000000006222218

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

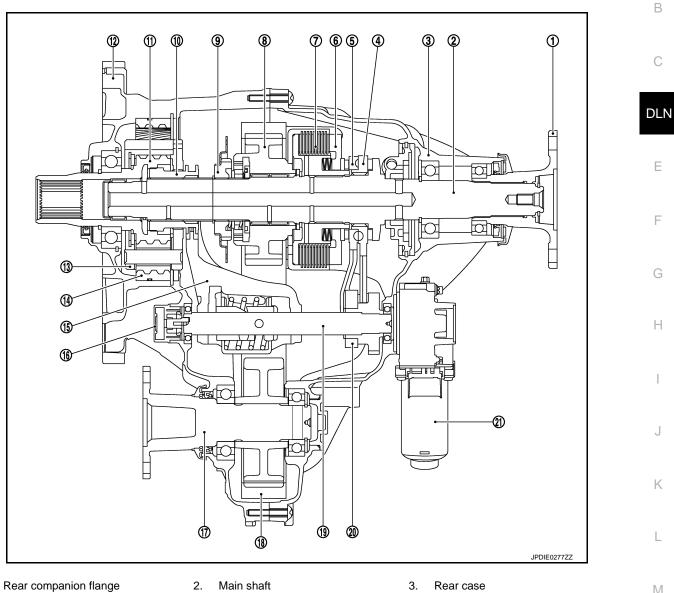
INFOID:000000006222222

А

Ε

F

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



- 1.
- 4. Ball ramp lever
- 7. Clutch
- 10. Hi-Lo sleeve
- 13. Planetary carrier assembly
- 16. Transfer rotary position sensor
- 19. Actuator shaft

Torque Split Mechanism

CONTROL DIAGRAM

- 5. Ball lamp lever
- 8. Sprocket
- 11. Sun gear
- 14. Internal gear
- Front shaft flange 17.
- 20. Cam

- Μ 6. Piston 9. Lock sleeve 12. Front case Ν 15. Shift fork 18. Drive chain
- 21. Transfer control actuator

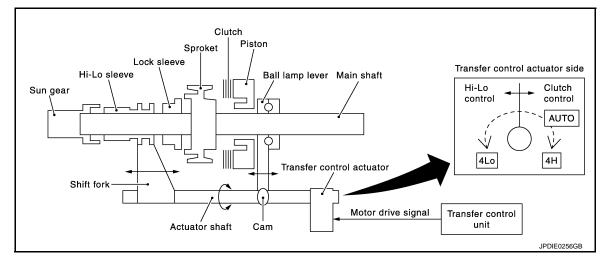
INFOID:000000006222223

Ρ

Ο

L

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



DESCRIPTION

- Ball ramp lever operates in the direction of main shaft axis according to rotation of actuator shaft and presses piston. Pressure is applied to each clutch and torque is transmitted.
- Shift fork operates in the direction of main shaft axis according to rotation of actuator shaft and performs engagement and disengagement to Hi-Lo sleeve and lock sleeve of main shaft. Mode is switched between 4H⇔4L.

AUTO MODE

- The optimum torque distribution is electronically performed for front and rear wheels according to road conditions.
- Stable start without wheel spin is possible on slippery road conditions, such as on a snowy road.
- When road condition does not require 4WD driving, the status becomes close to rear wheel drive, which results in better fuel efficiency and provides FR-like steering characteristics.
- The vehicle cornering status is judged according to information from each sensor, and the optimum torque is distributed to front wheels for preventing tight-corner braking symptom.

NOTE:

When there is a difference of revolution speed between the front and rear wheel the shift occasionally changes to direct 4-wheel driving conditions automatically. This is not a malfunction.

4H MODE

• Torque distribution for front and rear wheels is fixed and stable start is achieved while driving on an rough, sandy or snowy road.

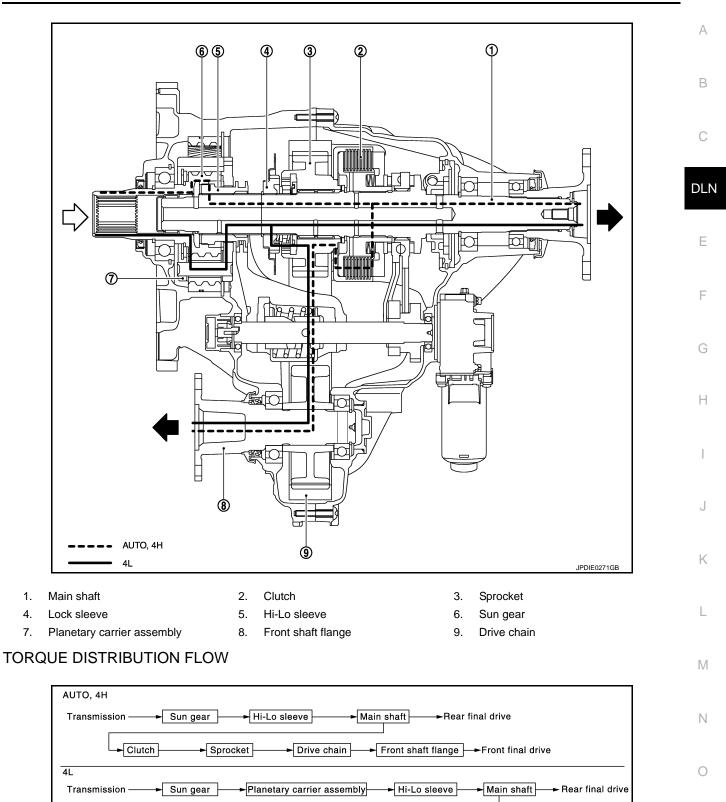
4L MODE

- Large traction force is obtained due to low gear. High running ability and escaping ability are achieved.
- Switching from 4H mode to 4L mode is not possible when the vehicle is not stopped and A/T shift selector is not in the neutral position.

TORQUE DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



OPERATION PRINCIPLE

Lock sleeve

- Sprocket

AUTO, 4H MODE

Drive chain

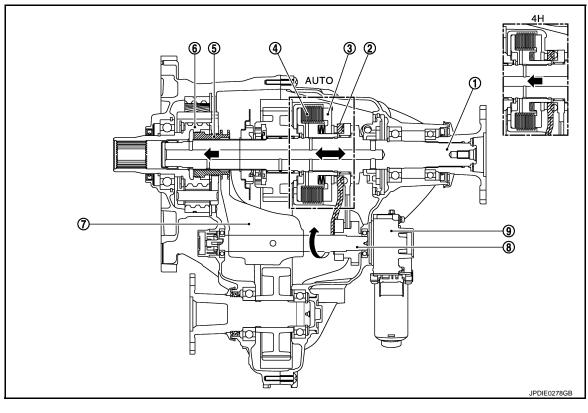
Front shaft flange

-Front final drive

JPDIE0257GB

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



1. Main shaft Clutch

Shift fork

4.

7.

2. Ball lamp lever

Hi-Lo sleeve

Actuator shaft

- 3. Piston
- 6. Sun gear
- 9. Transfer control actuator
- 1. Transfer control unit supplies command current to transfer motor.

5.

8.

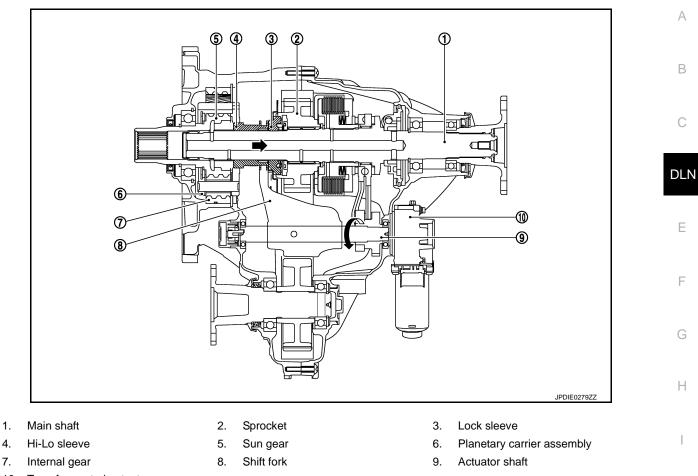
- 2. Transfer motor operates and actuator shaft rotates clockwise.
- 3. Shift fork operates according to rotation of actuator shaft. Sun gear and Hi-Lo sleeve are engaged.
- 4. Ball ramp lever operates in axial direction via cam fixed on actuator shaft according to traction torque of transfer motor, presses piston, and thrusts multiple plate clutch.
- Torque is transmitted to front wheels according to thrusting pressure of multiple plate clutch. 5. NOTE:

Torque transmitted to the front wheel is determined according to the command current.

4L MODE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



- 10. Transfer control actuator
- 1. Transfer control unit supplies command current to transfer motor.
- 2. Transfer motor operates and actuator shaft rotates counterclockwise.
- 3. Shift fork operates according to rotation of actuator shaft. Planetary carrier assembly and Hi-Lo sleeve are engaged.

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM 4WD SYSTEM

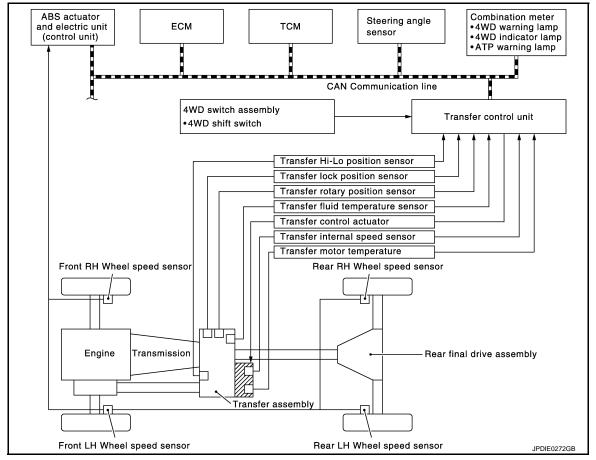
4WD SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006222224

- In AUTO mode, distribution of traction force is controlled from 2WD status (0:100) to 4WD status (50:50) according to signal from each sensor and switch.
- In accordance with fail-safe function, when system is malfunctioning, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON and 4WD control stops. For fail-safe function, refer to <u>DLN-20</u>, "4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe".
- When a high load status continues for transfer assembly (transfer control actuator or transfer fluid), 4WD control temporarily becomes 4H or 2WD status, according to protection function.
 NOTE:

4WD system is not malfunctioning.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

It transmits/receives each signal from the following transfer control unit via CAN communication line.

Component parts	Control signal
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Vehicle speed signal (ABS) Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal) ABS operation signal VDC operation signal TCS operation signal
ECM	 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Accelerator pedal position signal Engine speed signal Engine torque signal

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Component parts	Control signal	_
ТСМ	 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Shift position signal Gear position signal Output shaft revolution signal 	– A B
Steering angle sensor	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. • Steering angle sensor signal	_
Combination meter	 Receives the following signals via CAN communication line from transfer control unit. 4WD warning lamp signal ATP warning lamp signal 4WD mode indicator signal 	

4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

4WD shift switch	4WD shift indicator lamp (in Information display)	4WD shift procedure
AUTO	AUTO JPDIE0234ZZ	 Start the engine. Turn the 4WD shift switch.
4H	▲ 4H1	NOTE: Mode can be switched between AU- TO⇔4H while driving straight.
JPDIE0231ZZ	JPDIE0235ZZ	
PDIE0231ZZ ↓↑ JPDIE0231ZZ ↓↑ JPDIE0233ZZ JPDIE0233ZZ 4WD Status: 4H⇔4L 4L	A4HI ↓ ↑ ▼4LO JPDIE0236ZZ (Blinking)*1*2	 Start the engine. Never drive the vehicle. Shift A/T shift selector to N position. Press and rotate 4WD shift switch while depressing brake pedal. CAUTION: 4WD mode does not switch when 4WD shift switch is operated while the vehi- cle is running or A/T shift selector is shifted to any position other than neu- tral.
AUTO 4H PUSH F	4L 0	
JPDIE0233ZZ	JPDIE0237ZZ	

*1: Blinking 2 times/1 second

*2: "4HI" and "4LO" blink alternately.

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

4WD Warning Lamp

- Turns ON when there is a malfunction in 4WD system. 4WD warning lamp indicates the vehicle is in fail-safe mode.
- Also turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for the purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

Condition	4WD warning lamp
Lamp check	Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON. Turns OFF approx. 1 second after the engine start.
4WD system malfunction	ON
Protection function is activated due to heavy load to transfer assembly. (4WD system is not malfunctioning.)	Quick blinking: 2 times/second (Blinking in approx. 1 minute and then turning OFF)
Large difference in diameter of front/rear tires	Slow blinking: 1 time/2 seconds (Continuing to blink until turning ignition switch OFF)
Other than above (system normal)	OFF

ATP Warning Lamp

When the A/T shift selector is in P position, the vehicle may move if the transfer case in neutral. ATP warning lamp is turned on to indicate this condition to the driver.

CONDITION FOR OPERATE WARNING BUZZER

For preventing an incorrect operation during 4H⇔4L switching, warning buzzer sounds from inside of transfer control unit and warns the driver, when certain conditions are satisfied.

	Warning buzzer			
4WD shift status	4WD shift status A/T shift selector Engine speed			
	N range	350 – 1.600 rpm	OFF	
4H⇔4L	in range	Under 350 rpm or over 1.600 rpm	ON	
	Except N range	Always	ON	

4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe

- If any malfunction occurs in 4WD electrical system, and control unit detects the malfunction, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON to indicate system malfunction.
- When 4WD warning lamp is ON, vehicle changes to rear-wheel drive or shifts to 4-wheel drive (front-wheels still have some driving torque).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT) RIPTION > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000006222226

А

В

Н

Κ

X:Applicable

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function	С
ECU Identification	Transfer control unit part number can be read.	
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.*	
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the transfer control unit can be read.	DLN
Work Support	This mode enables a technican to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III	F

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

• DTC

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Transfer control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DLN-29, "DTC Index".

When "0" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

• The system is presently malfunctioning.

When except "0" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.
 NOTE:

Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...110 \rightarrow 111$. When the operation number of times exceeds 111, the number do not increase and "111" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased^{*}.

*: For "U1000" and "U1010", the maximum value is "39".

DATA MONITOR

	SELECT MONITOR ITEM		
Monitor item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Remarks
4WD MODE [BOTNG/SWTNG/4L/4H/AUTO]		Х	Control status of 4WD mode is displayed.
2WD SW [On/Off]	х		4WD shift switch (2WD) is not equipped, but it is displayed.
AUTO SW [On/Off]	Х		4WD shift switch signal (AUTO) is displayed.
4H SW [On/Off]	Х		4WD shift switch signal (4H) is displayed.
4L SW [On/Off]	Х		4WD shift switch signal (4L) is displayed.
T/M RANGE [D/N/R/P]	х		A/T shift selector position via CAN communica- tion line is displayed.
N RANGESW [On/Off]	х		A/T shift selector position (N) via CAN commu- nication line is displayed.
R RANGE SW [On/Off]	х		A/T shift selector position (R) via CAN commu- nication line is displayed.
ING SW [On/Off]	Х		Ignition switch status is displayed.
TCS OPER [On/Off]	х		TCS operation status via CAN communication line is displayed.
VDC OPER [On/Off]	х		VDC operation status via CAN communication line is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRÁNSFER: ATX90A]

	SELECT MC	NITOR ITEM		
Monitor item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Remarks	
ABS OPER [On/Off]	х		ABS operation status via CAN communication line is displayed.	
SAND MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ROCK MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
SNOW MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ONROAD MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
SAND MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ROCK MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
SNOW MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ONROAD MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
HI/LO POSI SEN 3 [On/Off]	х		Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor (3) status is displayed.	
HI/LO POSI SEN 1 [On/Off]	х		Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor (1) status is displayed.	
LOCK POSI SEN [OPEN/LOCK/BAT/UNLEAN/HI TEMP/ERROR/GND]	х		Transfer lock position sensor signal is displayed.	
ATP IND [On/Off]			Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.	
4WD FAILLAMP [On/Off]		х	Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.	
4WD MODE IND [4L/LOCK/AUTO]		х	Control status of 4WD mode indicator lamp is displayed. (LOCK means 4H of 4WD mode)	
MOTOR DRIVE B [HI/LO/PWM]		х	Driving status of transfer motor is displayed. (Reverse side)	
MOTOR DRIVE A [HI/LO/PWM]		х	Driving status of transfer motor is displayed. (Drive side)	
FLUID TEMP SEN [V]	Х		Temperature of transfer fluid is displayed.	
MOTOR TEMP [V]	Х		Temperature of transfer motor is displayed.	
C/U POWER SUP [V]	х		Power supply voltage value of transfer control unit is displayed.	
MOTOR POWER SUP [V]	х		Power supply voltage value of transfer motor unit is displayed.	
ROTARY POSI SEN [%]	х		Transfer rotary position sensor signal is displayed.	
THRTL POSI SEN [%]	х	Х	Throttle opening status via CAN communica- tion line is displayed.	
AT R SPEED [km/h]	х		Output shaft revolution speed via CAN commu- nication line is displayed.	
T/M GEAR [0 - 7]	х		Current transmission gear via CAN communi- cation line is displayed.	
COMPR VHCL SPEED [km/h]		Х	Vehicle speed calculated by transfer control unit is displayed.	
VHCL/S SEN-FR [km/h]	х		Wheel speed (front) average calculated by transfer control.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT) RIPTION > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

	SELECT MONITOR ITEM			
Monitor item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Remarks	A
VHCL/S SEN-RR [km/h]	х		Wheel speed (rear) average calculated by transfer control.	В
ENG SPEED [rpm]	х		Engine status via CAN communication line is displayed.	
INTERNL SPEED SEN [count]	х		Transfer internal speed sensor status is displayed.	С
TRANSFER TORQUE [Nm]		Х	Commanded transfer communication torque is displayed.	DLN
UNIT PARAMETER [A1 - A9, B1 - B9, C1 - C9, D1 - D9, E1 - E9, F1 - F9, G1 - G9, H1 - H9, J1 - J9]			Unit parameter of transfer recognized by trans- fer control unit is displayed.	

WORK SUPPORT

Function	Description	
UNIT CHARACTERISTIC WRITE	Writes the unit parameter of transfer to transfer control unit.	- F
START CALIBRATION	Perform initial calibration of transfer control unit.	
LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR [*] INITIALIZE	Format learning the transfer lock position sensor written to transfer control unit.	G
LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR [*] LEARNING	Perform learning the transfer lock position sensor.	
OIL DETERIORATION INFO RESET	Format the transfer fluid viscosity written to transfer control unit.	Н

*: "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR" means transfer lock position sensor.

E

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
		4WD is booting	BOTNG
		4WD mode is switching	SWTNG
4WD MODE	IGN ON	4WD mode: 4L	4L
		4WD mode: 4H	4H
		4WD mode: AUTO	AUTO
2WD SWITCH *1	Always		OFF
AUTO SWITCH	4WD shift switch: AL	ЛО	ON
AUTO SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4H	l or 4L	OFF
4H SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4H	I	ON
40 300100	4WD shift switch: AL	JTO or 4L	OFF
4L SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4L		ON
	4WD shift switch: AL	OFF	
	A/T shift selector: D		D
T/M RANGE	A/T shift selector: N	Ν	
I/M RANGE	A/T shift selector: R		R
	A/T shift selector: P		Р
N RANGE SW	A/T shift selector: N		ON
IN RAINGE SW	A/T shift selector: Ex	cept N	OFF
R RANGE SW	A/T shift selector: R		ON
R RANGE SW	A/T shift selector: Ex	cept R	OFF
IGN SW	IGN SW: ON		ON
1611 517	IGN SW: OFF		OFF
TCS OPER SW	TCS is operating		ON
ICS OF LIX SW	TCS is not operating		OFF
VDC OPER SW	VDC is operating		ON
	VDC is not operating	I	OFF
ABS OPER SW	ABS is operating		ON
	ABS is not operating		OFF
SAND MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		OFF
ROCK MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		OFF
SNOW MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		OFF
ONROAD MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		ON
SAND MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		OFF
ROCK MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		OFF
SNOW MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		OFF
ONROAD MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		ON

Revision: 2010 May

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status
	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ON
I-LO POSI SEN 3	4WD mode: Shifting	OFF
	4WD mode: 4L	OFF
	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ON
II-LO POSI SEN 1	4WD mode: Shifting	ON
	4WD mode: 4L	OFF
	When lock sleeve is opening	OPEN
	When lock sleeve locking	LOCK
	When transfer lock position sensor signal circuit is short. (short)	Battery BAT
OCK POSI SEN	When transfer lock position sensor is unlearned.	UNLEAN
	When the temperature of transfer lock position sensor is h	igh. HI TMP
	When transfer lock position sensor is malfunctioning.	ERROR
	When transfer lock position sensor signal circuit is short. (short)	Ground GND
ATP IND	ATP lamp: ON	ON
	ATP lamp: OFF	OFF
WD FAIL LAMP	4WD warning lamp: ON	ON
	4WD warning lamp: OFF	OFF
	4WD shift switch: AUTO	AUTO
WD MODE IND	4WD shift switch: 4H	LOCK
	4WD shift switch: 4L	4L
	When transfer motor is driving in reversal. (100% duty con	trolled) HI
IOTOR DRIVE B	When transfer motor is driving or stopping.	LO
	When transfer motor is driving in reversal. (PWM output)	PWM
	When transfer motor is driving. (100% duty controlled)	HI
IOTOR DRIVE A	When transfer motor is driving in reversal or stopping.	LO
	When transfer motor is driving. (PWM output)	PWM
LUID TEMP SE	The temperature of transfer fluid is 20 – 80 °C.	Approx. 1.1 – 0.3 V
IOTOR TEMP	The temperature of transfer motor is $20 - 80$ °C.	Approx. 1.1 – 0.3 V
C/U POWER SUP	Always	Battery voltage
MOTOR POWER SUP	Always	Battery voltage
ROTARY POSI SEN	4WD mode: AUTODepress the accelerator pedal sA/T shift selector: Dtimes.	Value is changing
THRTL POS SEN	When depressing accelerator pedal (Value rises gradually in response to throttle position)	0 – 100 %
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
AT R SPEED	Vehicle driving (4WD mode: AUTO) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)
		1
		2
ſ/M GEAR	A/T shift selector: D	3
	Vehicle driving	5
		6
		7

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

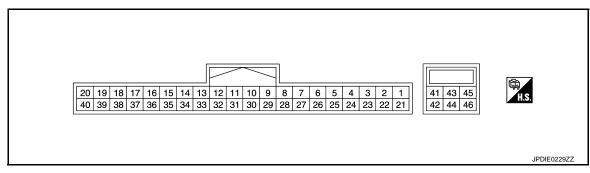
Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
COMPR VHCL SPEED	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of ti	ire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)
	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
VHCL/S SEN-FR	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of ti	ire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)
	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h
VHCL/S SEN-RR	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of ti	ire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running		Approx. equal to the indication on tachometer (inside of ± 10 %)
INTRNL SPEED SEN	4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: D	Depress the accelerator pedal several times.	Value is changing
	4WD shift switch: AUTO		0 - 2250 N·m
TRANSFER TORQUE	4WD shift switch: 4H		0 - 2250 N·m
	4WD shift switch: 4L		0 Nm
UNIT PARAMETER	Always		A1 - A9 B1 - B9 C1 - C9 D1 - D9 E1 - E9 F1 - F9 G1 - G9 H1 - H9 J1 - J9

*1: 4WD shift swich (2WD) is not equipped, but it is displayed.

*2: This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.

*3: This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	nal No. color)	Description			Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	
				Engine run-	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	0 V
6	Ground	Hi-Lo position sensor 1	Input/	ning (Never	4WD mode: Shifting	0 V
(BR)		· · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Output	drive the vehicle.)	4WD mode: 4L	5 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

	nal No. color)	Description				Value (Approx.)							
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	value (Approx.)							
7 (Y)	Ground	Transfer fluid tempera- ture sensor power supply	Input		Engine running	0 – 5V							
9 (G)	Ground	Transfer internal speed sensor (GND)	_		Always	0 V							
10 (Y/G)	Ground	Transfer internal speed sensor (IMP)	Input	IGN ON	Transfer motor driving	400 µ Sec/div	l						
11					4WD shift switch: 4L	Battery voltage							
(V)	Ground	4WD shift SW (4Lo)	Input	IGN ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4L	0 V							
12 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output			_							
13 (P)		CAN-L	Input/ Output		_								
14					4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage							
(W/R)	Ground	4WD shift SW (AUTO)	Input	IGN ON	4WD shift switch: Except AUTO	0 V							
15 (P/B)	Ground	Transfer rotary position sensor (PWM)	Input		IGN ON	400 µ Sec/div							
16 (LG)	Ground	Transfer rotary position sensor (GND)			Always	0 V							
17		Transfer lock position			IGN ON	5V							
(W/L)	Ground	sensor power supply	Input	10 seconds switch turned	or more later after ignition d OFF	0V							
18		Transfer rotary position			IGN ON	5V							
(BR/Y)	Ground	sensor power supply	Input	10 seconds switch turned	or more later after ignition d OFF	0V							
20 (GR)	Ground	Transfer control unit pow- er supply	Input		Always	Battery voltage							
			<u></u>	Engine	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	0 V							
25 (P/L)	Ground	Hi-Lo position sensor 3	Input/ Output	running (Never drive the	4WD mode: Shifting	5 V							
				vehicle.)	4WD mode: 4L	5 V							
28	Ground	Transfer motor tempera-	Input		IGN ON	0 – 5V							
(W)		ture sensor power supply			IGN OFF	0V							

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description			Condition							
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	Value (Approx.)						
29 (LG/R)	Ground	Hi-Lo position sensor 2	Input/ Output	Engine running (Never drive the vehicle.)	Always	0 V						
30 (R/B)	Ground	Transfer lock position sensor (GND)			Always	0 V						
31 (L/O)	Ground	Transfer internal speed sensor (DIR)	Input	IGN ON	When changing the trans- fer motor rotation direc- tion.	400 µ Sec/div						
32	Ground	IGN SW	Input		IGN ON	Battery voltage						
(BR/R)	Cround		mput		IGN OFF	0V						
35					4WD shift switch: 4H	Battery voltage						
(R)	Ground	4WD shift SW (4H)	Input	IGN ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4H	0 V						
36 (L/R)	Ground	Transfer fluid tempera- ture sensor (GND)	—		Always	0 V						
38 (G/O)	Ground	Transfer lock position sensor signal	Input		IGN ON	400 µ Sec/div						
39	Ground	Transfer internal speed	Input		IGN ON	8 V						
(R/W)	Ground	sensor power supply	input		IGN OFF	0V						
41 (W/R)	Ground	Transfer control actuator power supply	Input		Always	Battery voltage						
43 (G/R)	Ground	Motor drive B	Input/ Output	Tra	nsfer motor driving	0V - Battery voltage						
44 (B)	Ground	GND	_		Always	0 V						
45 (G/Y)	Ground	Motor drive A	Input/ Output	Tra	nsfer motor driving	0V - Battery voltage						
46 (B)	Ground	Transfer control actuator (GND)	_		Always	0 V						
CAUTIO	N.											

CAUTION:

When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

Fail-Safe

- If any malfunction occurs in 4WD electrical system, and control unit detects the malfunction, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON to indicate system malfunction.
- When 4WD warning lamp is ON, vehicle changes to rear-wheel drive or shifts to 4-wheel drive (front-wheels still have some driving torque).

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006222229

А

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	В
1	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	G
2	 P1802 CONTROL UNIT 1 P1803 CONTROL UNIT 2 P1804 CONTROL UNIT 3 P1809 CONTROL UNIT 4 P180C SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V) P180E SEN POWER SUPPLY (8V) P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE P181B INCOMP SELFSHUT P181C MOTOR POWER SUPPLY P181F INCOMP CALIBRATION 	DLI
3	 P1807 VECL SPEED SEN-AT P1808 VECL SPEED SEN-ABS P1816 PNP SW/CIRC P181E ST ANGLE SEN SIG P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIG P1829 THROTTLE POSI SEN P1830 ABS OP SIG P1831 VDC OP SIG P1832 TCS OP SIG 	F G H
4	 P180D ROTARY POSITION SEN P1813 4WD MODE SW P181A MOTOR TEMP SEN P1826 OIL TEMP SEN P182A HI-LO POSITION SEN P182B LOCK POSITION SEN 	
5	P180F MOTOR SYSTEM P1817 SHIFT ACTUATOR	J

DTC Index

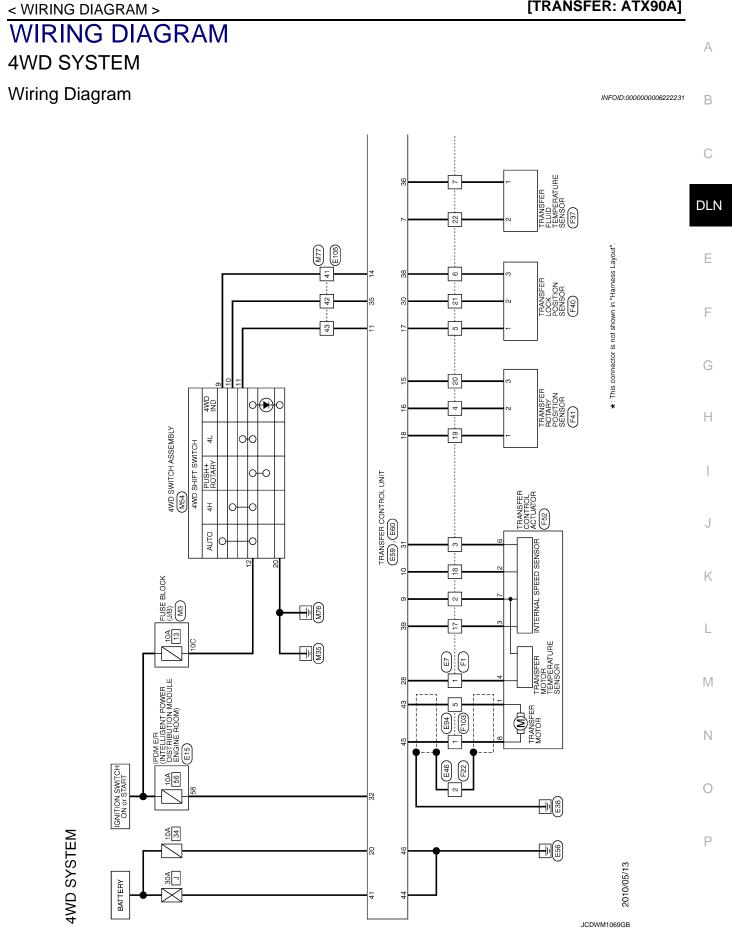
INFOID:000000006222230 K

DTC	Display Items	Reference
P1802	CONTROL UNIT 1	DLN-51, "DTC Logic"
P1803	CONTROL UNIT 2	DLN-51, "DTC Logic"
P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3	DLN-51, "DTC Logic"
P1807	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	DLN-52, "DTC Logic"
P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	DLN-53, "DTC Logic"
P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4	DLN-51, "DTC Logic"
P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V)	DLN-54, "DTC Logic"
P180D	ROTARY POSITION SEN	DLN-57, "DTC Logic"
P180E	SEN POWER SUPPLY (8V)	DLN-59, "DTC Logic"
P180F	MOTOR SYSTEM	DLN-61, "DTC Logic"
P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE	DLN-64, "DTC Logic"
P1813	4WD MODE SW	DLN-67, "DTC Logic"
P1816	PNP SW/CIRC	DLN-69, "DTC Logic"
P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR	DLN-70, "DTC Logic"
P181A	MOTOR TEMP SEN	DLN-72, "DTC Logic"
P181B	IMCOMP SELFSHUT	DLN-74, "DTC Logic"

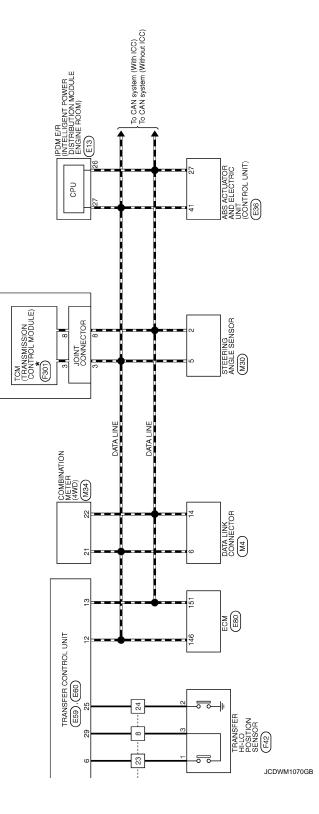
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC	Display Items	Reference
P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	DLN-76, "DTC Logic"
P181E	ST ANGLE SEN SIG	DLN-77, "DTC Logic"
P181F	INCOMP CALIBRATION	DLN-78, "DTC Logic"
P1826	OIL TEMP SEN	DLN-80, "DTC Logic"
P1820	ENGINE SPEED SIG	DLN-79, "DTC Logic"
P1829	THROTTLE POSI SEN	DLN-82, "DTC Logic"
P182A	HI-LO POSITION SEN	DLN-83, "DTC Logic"
P182B	LOCK POSITION SEN	DLN-85, "DTC Logic"
P1830	ABS OP SIG	DLN-88, "DTC Logic"
P1831	VDC OP SIG	DLN-89, "DTC Logic"
P1832	TCS OP SIG	DLN-90, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	DLN-91, "DTC Logic"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	DLN-92, "DTC Logic"



A/T ASSEMBLY



	Connector Name TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT Connector Yae TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT Connector Yae THAPP-WH Connector Yae Stanta Mane (Specification) Or Wire Stanta Mane (Specification) O Yae MitTRANL SPEED SEN MP I H V/O MitTRANL SPEED SEN MP I H MOTOR TEND SEN SUPPLY
Corrector No. E36 Corrector Name Mis Actuartos Ane Electrico Unit (Contriou. Unit) Corrector Type SAZ42FB-SJZ4 Corrector Type SAZ42FB-SJZ4	Terminal No. Color No. Signal Name (Specification) 1 0 0 0 2 8 0 0 3 8 0 0 9 R/B von Matrix / stark
23 GR/R - 24 W/G - 25 W/G - 26 P - 27 L - 28 P - 27 L - 31 B - 31 B - 33 P/B - 34 P/B -	Connector Name Board Endormediant Francisco Name Board Endormediant Francisco Name Board Endormediant Francisco Name Board Endormediant Francisco No. E15 Board Francisco No. Transition No. Connector Name Board Francisco No. E15 Board Francisco No. E15 Board Francisco No. Transition No. Connector Name Board Francisco No. Connector Name Board Francisco No. E15 Board Francisco No. E15 Board Francisco No. E16 Board Francisco No. E16 Board Francisco No. 1 Connector Name Board Francisco No. Connector Name Board Francisco No. E16 Board Francisco No. E16 Board Francisco No. E16 Board Francisco No. 1 Connector Name Board Francisco No. Connector Name Board Francisco No. Connector Name Board Francisco No. E16 Board Francisco No.
4WD SYSTEM Gomettor Nume E1 Gamettor Name WIEE TO WIEE Damettor Type TH32MM-NHI Commettor Type TH32MM-NHI Mail 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 101112131415161 Mail 12 2 3 2 4 5 2 6 27 28 29 30 3 1 32	Terminal No. Color Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 W - - 2 C - - 3 L/G - - 1 K/L - - 1 L/R - - 1 L/R - - 1 K/R - - 1 K/R - - 1 K/R - - 1 K/R - - 21 R/B - - 22 R - - 23 L - - 23 L - - 24 R/H - - 23 L - - 24 None (Spacification) - - 23 R - - - 24 None (Spacification) - - 1

4WD SYSTEM

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

А

В

С

DLN

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

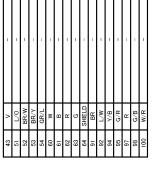
Ο

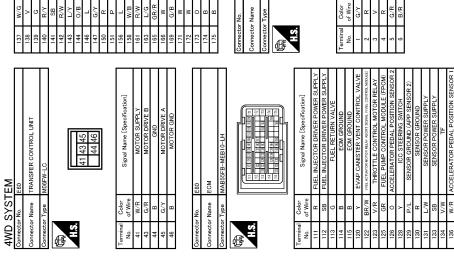
Ρ

Revision: 2010 May

JCDWM1071GB

	2	516-TM4		8	21 61 61 61 71 81 22 62 62 62 72 81 24 63 63 64 73 81 24 63 64 73 64 73 81 25 64 73 64 73 64 73 81 25 64 73 65 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	14 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50				Signal Name [Specification]			1			,	I	1	1	T	1	1		ı	1	1				1		I	1				1	1	1	1	1	1
E105	WIRE TO WIRE	TH80MW-CS16-TM4		8	9 I	× 0					,																			_						~						
Connector No.	Connector Name	actor Type			H.S.					inal Color	┢	L/W	R/B		> W	╉	┝	┝	-		╉	+	SB SB	┝	Н	5/X	╋	╀	~	L/W	-	-	+	м q	╉	- GR/R	┢	"	Ľ	Н	9	ß
Conne	Conne	Connector	ą	F	-					Termina	-	2	3	4	- Q		6	2	Ξ	12	2	4	9	17	18	19	2 12	22	23	24	26	27	28	67	5	39	34	35	36	37	38	40
SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (APP SENSOR 1)	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	SENSOR GROUND	IGNITION SWITCH	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) CHECK	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	CAN COMMINICATION LINE	ICC BRAKE SWITCH	SENSOR GROUND	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)	ECM COMMUNICATION LINE	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)	Т	ECM COMMUNICATION LINE	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT	POWER SUIPPLY FOR FOM	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	ECM GROUND	ECM GROUND			E94	WIRE TO WIRE	M06MW-LC				1 2 3	4 5 6			Signal Name [Specification]		1			1					
D/M	> ‹	, <u>~</u>	ß		28	- -	_ G∕	ч	٩	L W/D	R/W	L/G	GR/R	×	6/B	. >	: 0		в		ľ			Г								Color	of Wire	6	< >	> a	G/R	B/R				
137	138	140	141	142	143	146	147	150	151	156	161	163	165	166	169	172	173	174	175			Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type	ģ	F	H.S.					Terminal	Ö.		۳ v	· 4	. 5	9]			
Jonnector No. E60	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	M06FW-LC				41 43 45	44 46			Signal Name [Specification]	MOTOR SUPPLY	MOTOR DRIVE B	GND	MOTOR DRIVE A	MOTOR GND		E80		ECM	MAB55FB-MEB10-LH			11. 221 03 131 133 141 144 151 151 154 154 157 151 151 154 154 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157		114 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100			Signal Name [Specification]	FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY	FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY	FUEL RETURN VALVE	ECM GROUND	ECM GROUND	WE AND GANSIEK VENI GUNIKUL VALVE	THEATTIE CONTROL MOTOR BELAV	FLIEL DUMP CONTROL MODULE (FDCM)	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2	ICC STEERING SWITCH	SENSOR GROUND (APP SENSOR 2)	SENSOR GROUND	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
Connector No.	Connector Name	Type								Color of Wire	W/R	G/R	в	ç∕	8		Connector No.			Connector Type	·						Color	of Wire	۳	SB	σ	ш	œ >	, Mag	# Q/>	e ee	j o	>	P/L	æ	L/W	ß
	P.	Connector			H.S.					Terminal	+	L	Н	Ť			ctor		ctor	ctor			H.S.				erninal	No.	Γ	112	113	114	115	0Z1	123	125	126	128	129	130		133





JCDWM1072GB

	А
Signal Name [Specification]	В
	С
Terminal Connector Mam B P V 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 3 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 3 3 2 2 0	DLN
In the service of the	E
F4 TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR PHOFGY Signal Name [Specification]	F
	G
Connector Non- connector Name Connector Name	Н
E SENSOR n N SENSOR n N SENSOR	I
E37 - F37 - Transfer fully temenature sensors Transfer fully temenature sensors Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification]	J
$ \begin{array}{c c} P & P & P \\ \hline P & P $	K
I I B 2 SHIEL 2 10 U W 11 I W 12 U W 13 Color Connector Name 14 Same Connector Name 15 U W 16 U W 17 U W 18 Same Color 19 O V 10 U W W 11 Same Color 11 U W W 10 W W W 13 CO Co	L
3 3 3 2 1	M
TO WIRE W-NHH No. 000 8 Signal Name [111111111111111111111111111111111111	Ν
	0
AWD AWD Commetcing Commetcing Commetcing Commetcing Image: State	

4WD SYSTEM

Ρ

JCDWM1073GB

4WD SYSTEM	Gonnector No M3	Connector No.	M30	10	>	ETIEL LEVEL SENSOD CEDITIND
				25	-7/0	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
Connector Name WIRE 10 WIRE	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Connector Name	IN STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	26	×	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
Connector Type M06FW-LC	Connector Type NS12FW-CS	Connector Type	e TH08FW-NH	28	GR/R	SECURITY SIGNAL
đ	đ	ą		29	В	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
(THH)	(THA)			8	88	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
		S H	K	5	BR/W	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
321	5C4C 3C2C1C				> 200	SNOW MODE SIGNAL
	120 110 100 9C 8C 7C 6C		J	5	EK/1	
			5	£ 2	0/B	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
				8	ر ۲ وز/	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
Ti. 0.1	T	F		òĉ	1/1	NUN-MANUAL MUDE SIGNAL
_	-	No. of V	of Wire Signal Name [Specification]	99 68	Y/B	MANUAL MODE SHIFT LOWN SIGNAL MANUAL MODE SHIFT LIP SIGNAL
t	t	-		9	G/W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
2 R	┝	2				
3 <		4	GR -			
4 -	10C GR -	2		Connector No.	or No.	M54
5 G/R –	11C R/L -				:	
6 B/R -	Ē			Connec	Connector Name	4WD SWITCH ASSEMBLY
		Connector No.	M34	Connec	Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
		Connector Name	COMPINATION METER	4		
Connector No. F301	Connector No. M4			F		
Connector Name TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)	Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR	Connector Type	e TH40FW-NH			<u>[</u>
-		ą		2	Ŀ	3 1 5 6 7 8 0 10 11 12
Connector Type SP10FG	Connector Type BD16FW	A STATE			0 7 7 -	
	Æ	H.S.			10	
		1	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20			
	H.S. / 11 12 13 14 16	212	2 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	Terminal	I Color	
(1 2 3 4 5)				No.		Signal Name [Specification]
				-	L/W	VDC OFF SW
41		la	Color Signal Name [Specification]	6	W/R	AUTO SW
H	Ŀ	NO. OT WIFE		2	r	4H SW
p,	Iai	-	BAI	=	>	4L SW
No. Of WIFE	ō	2	IGN	2	Υ <u>9</u>	BAI
	2 LG	+		2	N I	LIGHI SW
1	+	+		4	B/O	ILL CONI
1	n -	0		22	'n	GND
-		+		22	×	SNOW SW
1		-	±	23	æ	TOW
6 – VIGN	8 GR –	=	G ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL			
7 – REV LAMP RLY		12 (0 SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL			
8 – CAN-L	12 R –	+	W/R ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)			
- ST.	_	-	ILLUMINATIO			
10 – GND	14 P -	15 R.	R/W AIR BAG SIGNAL			
	16 Y –	18 W.	W/R AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL			
		19 V	V/W A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL			
		_	B AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND			
		21				
		22	P CAN-L			

JCDWM1074GB

Revision: 2010 May

JCDWM1075GB

42 R - 43 V - 51 L/O - 53 BN/W - 53 BN/H - 54 GN - 53 BN/H - 61 B - 63 R - 61 B - 63 R - 63 R - 64 SHELD -		
YSTEM © WIRE TO WIRE with TO WIRE Provide The State of	Color br. Wire Signal Name [Specification] 0. Wire Signal Name [Specification] L.W - L - V - W/B - W/B - V - V/B - P/B - P/B - P/B - P/B - P/B - P/B - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P -	
4WD SYSTEM Connector No. M17 Connector Name WIRE Connector Type TH800 H35	Terminal No. No	

4WD SYSTEM

А

В

С

DLN

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

BASIC INSPECTION DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006222232

DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing <u>DLN-39</u>, "<u>Diagnostic</u> <u>Work Sheet</u>" and reproduce symptoms as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that...," or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe function. Refer to <u>DLN-28</u>, "Fail-<u>Safe</u>".

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results. GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.

4.RECHECK SYMPTOM

With CONSULT-III

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on <u>DLN-29, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u>.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to <u>GI-40</u>, <u>"Intermittent Incident"</u>.

5.REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PARTS

• Repair or replace error-detected parts.

- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

>> GO TO 7.

O.IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection. Can the error-detected system be identified?

DLN-38

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

А

В

С

DLN

Ε

F

C

INFOID:000000006222233

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to <u>GI-40.</u> <u>"Intermittent Incident"</u>.

7.FINAL CHECK

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Check the reference value for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

Interview sheet sample

			Interview sheet			
Customer	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year reg- istration		
name		Vehicle type		VIN		
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
i		□Vehicle does	not enter 4WD mode.			
		□4WD warning	lamp turns on.			
Symptom		□Heavy tight-ce	orner braking symptom occurs			
•)p.e		□Noise □Vibration				
		□Others ()				
First occurrence		□Recently	⊐Others ()	
Frequency of occurrence		□Always □Under a certain conditions of □Sometimes (time(s)/day)				
		□Irrelevant				
Climate	Weather	□Fine □Clo	oud □Rain □Snow	□Others ()	
conditions	Temperature	□Hot □Wa	rm □Cool □Cold □	Temperature [Approx.	°C (°F)]
	Relative humidity	□High □Mo	oderate DLow			
Road conditions		□Urban area □Suburb area □High way □Mounting road (uphill or down hill) □Rough road				
Operation conditions, etc.		□Irrelevant □When engine □During driving □During decele	During acceleration	□At constant speed di (right curve or left curve	•	

Ρ

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

	Interview sneet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year reg- istration		
		Vehicle type		VIN		
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other condi	tions					

Memo

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT [TRANSFER: ATX90A] < BASIC INSPECTION > ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT А Description INFOID:000000006222234 Perform writing unit parameter and initial calibration after replacing transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-41, В "Work Procedure". Work Procedure INFOID:000000006222235 NOTE: In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.) **1.**WRITE UNIT PARAMETER DLN Perform writing unit parameter to control unit. Refer to DLN-48, "Work Procedure". Е >> GO TO 2. 2. INITIAL CALIBRATION (1) F With CONSULT-III Start the engine. **CAUTION:** Never drive the vehicle. 2. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMER VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 3. Continue the following condition more than 10 seconds. Н 4WD MODE : AUTO T/M RANGE : N COMPER VHCL SPEED : 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle) MOTOR POWER SUP : More than 11 V Does the transfer motor operate automatically? YES >> After the transfer motor operation stop (After approximately 10 seconds) GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3. **3.** INITIAL CALIBRATION (2) Κ (P)With CONSULT-III 1. Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Wait until the motor operation stop. (After approximately 10 seconds) L >> GO TO 4. Μ 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

	With CONSULT-III	
1.	Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	Ν
2.	Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF.	IN
	CAUTION:	
	Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.	
3.	Start the engine.	Ο
	CAUTION:	
	Never drive the vehicle.	
4.	Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	Ρ
ls "	DTC P181F" detected?	

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY < BASIC INSPECTION > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Description

Perform writing unit parameter, transfer fluid viscosity learning and initial calibration after replacing transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-42, "Work Procedure"</u>.

Work Procedure

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

1.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER

Perform writing unit parameter to control unit. Refer to DLN-48, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine. CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- 2. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMER VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 3. Continue the following condition more than 10 seconds.

4WD MODE	: AUTO
T/M RANGE	: N
COMPER VHCL SPEED	: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)
MOTOR POWER SUP	: More than 11 V

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING

With CONSULT-III

- Select "OIL DETERIORATION INFO RESET" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD".
- 2. Select "Start".

>> GO TO 4.

4.INITIAL CALIBRATION

()With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Wait until the motor operation stop. (After approximately 10 seconds)

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

() With CONSULT-III

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF.
 CAUTION: Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.

3. Start the engine. CAUTION:

- Never drive the vehicle.
- 4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

DLN-42

INFOID:000000006222236

INFOID-00000006222237

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMIDLY		
< BASIC INSPECTION >	[TRANSFER: ATX90A]	
Is "DTC P181F" detected?		
YES >> GO TO 1.	A	
NO >> WORK END		
	_	
	В	

DLN

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

Description

INFOID:000000006222238

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

- Detect a stroke of transfer lock sleeve and learn operating area of transfer lock sleeve (Lock/Unlock)
- Perform the learning of transfer lock position sensor by "CONFIGURATION" of CONSULT-III function. Refer to <u>DLN-44</u>, "Work Procedure".

CAUTION:

Before performing the learning of lock position sensor, must erase learning of transfer lock position sensor.

Function	Description
LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR [*] INITIALIZE	Format learning the transfer lock position sensor written to transfer control unit.
LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR [*] LEARNING	Perform learning the transfer lock position sensor.

*: "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR" means transfer lock position sensor.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006222239

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F or P182B is detected.)

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

(D)With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine.
 CAUTION:
 Never drive the vertice
 - Never drive the vehicle.
- Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMER VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 3. Continue the following condition.

4WD MODE	: 4L
T/M RANGE	: N
COMPER VHCL SPEED	: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)
MOTOR POWER SUP	: More than 11 V

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM ERASE LOCK POSITION SENOR LEARNING

(P)With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR INITIALIZE" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD".
- 2. Select "Start".
- 3. Wait until the motor operation stop.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM LOCK POSITION SENOR LEARNING

(D) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Select "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR LEARNING" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Select "Start".
- 3. Wait until the motor operation stop.

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >	[TRANSFER: ATX90A]	
 Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF. 		А
CAUTION:		A
Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF. 3. Start the engine. CAUTION:		В
Never drive the vehicle. 4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".		
Is "DTC P182B" detected?		С
YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> WORK END		DL

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Е

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

Description

Perform initial calibration after replacing transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-46, "Work Procedure"</u>.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006222241

INFOID:000000006222240

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

1.INITIAL CALIBRATION

- (B) With CONSULT-III
- 1. Start the engine.
- CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- 2. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMER VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 3. Continue the following condition.

4WD MODE	: AUTO
T/M RANGE	: N
COMPER VHCL SPEED	: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)
MOTOR POWER SUP	: More than 11 V

- 4. Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 5. Wait till the motor operates. (Aprrox. 10 seconds)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

() With CONSULT-III

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF.

CAUTION: Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.

3. Start the engine.

CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is "DTC P180D" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> WORK END

TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION > [TRANSFER FLOID VISCOSITY LEARNING [TRANSFER: ATX90A]	
TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING	Д
Description	~
Perform transfer fluid viscosity learning and initial calibration after draining and refilling transfer fluid. Refer to <u>EDLN-47, "Work Procedure"</u> .	3
Work Procedure	~
NOTE: In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)	C
 With CONSULT-III Start the engine. CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMER VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT-III 	
"DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".3. Continue the following condition more than 10 seconds.	-
4WD MODE: AUTOT/M RANGE: NCOMPER VHCL SPEED: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)	3
MOTOR POWER SUP : More than 11 V	-
>> GO TO 2. 2.TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING	I
 With CONSULT-III Select "OIL DETERIORATION INFO RESET" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD". Select "Start". 	J
	<
 With CONSULT-III Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Wait until the motor operation stop. (After approximately 10 seconds) 	-
>> GO TO 4.	M
4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS	
 With CONSULT-III Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF. CAUTION: 	
Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF. 3. Start the engine.	
CAUTION: F Never drive the vehicle.	C
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
Is "DTC P181F" detected? YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> WORK END	

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

Description

Perform writing unit parameter after replacing transfer control unit, transfer assembly and transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-48</u>, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

1.CONFIRM REPLACING PARTS

Confirm the replacing parts.

What is the replacing parts?

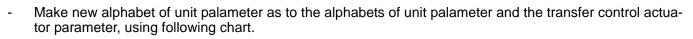
Transfer control unit>>GO TO 2. Transfer control actuator>>GO TO 3. Transfer assembly>>GO TO 4.

2.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER (1)

With CONSULT-III

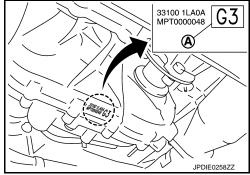
- T. Make the new unit parameter with the following procedure.
- Confirm the alphabet of unit parameter (A).
- NOTE:
- This illustration is sample.
- For this illustration, the unit parameter is "G3" and the alphabet of unit parameter is "G".

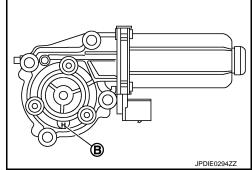
- Confirm the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter (B). **NOTE:**
- Original transfer control actuator does not have marking of alphabet.
- Just in case that transfer control actuator has been replaced, it has marking of alphabet.
- This illustration is sample of replaced transfer control actuator.
- For this illustration, the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "H".



The alphabet of original unit parameter С А В D Е F G н J \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow \downarrow Е F The new alphabet of unit parameter А В С D G Н J

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is no marking.







INFOID:00000006388779

INEOID-00000006388780

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- 4. Input new unit parameter.
- 5. Select "Start".
- Check that "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE COMPLETED" or "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE ALREADY WRITTEN" is displayed.

>> WORK END.

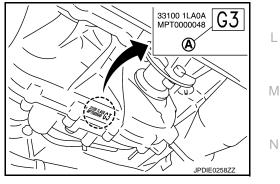
3.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER (2)

With CONSULT-III

- T. Make the new unit parameter with the following procedure.
- Confirm the alphabet of unit parameter (A).

NOTE:

- This illustration is sample.
- For this illustration, the unit parameter is "G3" and the alphabet of unit parameter is "G".



[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

А

В

DLN

Е

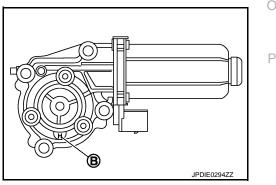
F

Н

J

Κ

- Confirm the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter (B). **NOTE:**
- Original transfer control actuator does not have marking of alphabet.
- Just in case that transfer control actuator has been replaced, it has marking of alphabet.
- This illustration is sample of replaced transfer control actuator.
- For this illustration, the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "H".





CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

 Make new alphabet of unit palameter as to the alphabets of unit palameter and the transfer control actuator parameter, using following chart.

The alphabet of original unit parameter	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
	\rightarrow	\downarrow							
The new alphabet of unit parameter	А	В	С	С	D	Е	E	F	G

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "C".

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "H".

The alphabet of original unit parameter	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow
The new alphabet of unit parameter	В	С	D	D	E	F	F	G	Н

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "N".

The alphabet of original unit parameter	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow
The new alphabet of unit parameter	С	D	E	E	F	G	G	Н	J

NOTE:

For the sample illustrations, the new alphabet of unit parameter is "F".

Add the same number of unit parameter behind the new alphabet of unit parameter.

NOTE:

For the sample illustration, the number of unit parameter is "3" and new unit parameter is "F3".

- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- Select "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD".
- 4. Input new unit parameter.
- 5. Select "Start".
- 6. Check that "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE COMPLETED" or "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE ALREADY WRITTEN" is displayed.

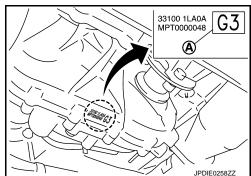
>> WORK END.

4.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER (3)

()With CONSULT-III

- 1. Confirm the unit parameter (A).
 - NOTE:
 - This illustration is sample.
 - For this illustration, the unit parameter is "G3".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 3. Select "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE" of CONSULT-III "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 4. Input unit parameter.
- 5. Select "Start".
- Check that "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE COMPLETED" or "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE ALREADY WRITTEN" is displayed.

>> WORK END.



P1802, P1803, P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1802, P1803, P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000006222244 B

А

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1802	CONTROL UNIT 1	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	
P1803	CONTROL UNIT 2	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	Internal malfunction of transfer control
P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEOROM) system of transfer control unit.	unit.
P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	
TC CONFIF	RMATION PROCEDUF	RE	
.DTC REPF	RODUCTION PROCEDU	RE	
	SULT-III gnition switch OFF to ON elf-diagnosis for "ALL MO		
	1802, P1803, P1804 or P		
YES >> Pi		edure. Refer to <u>DLN-51, "Diagnosis I</u>	Procedure".
iagnosis I	Procedure		INF0ID:00000006222245
-	Procedure I SELF-DIAGNOSIS		INFOID:00000006222245
.PERFORM	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS		INFOID:00000006222245
•PERFORM	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A	LL MODE AWD/4WD". hen wait 10 seconds and more.	INFOID:00000006222245
•PERFORM • Erase self • Turn the ig • Perform s	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A gnition switch OFF, and t self-diagnosis for "ALL MO	hen wait 10 seconds and more. DDE AWD/4WD".	INFOID:00000006222245
•PERFORM • Erase self • Turn the ig • Perform s • re DTC's "P1	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A gnition switch OFF, and t self-diagnosis for "ALL MO 1802, P1803, P1804 or 1	hen wait 10 seconds and more. DDE AWD/4WD". <u>809" detected?</u>	
•PERFORM • Erase self • Turn the is • Perform s • re DTC's "P1 YES >> R	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A gnition switch OFF, and t self-diagnosis for "ALL MO 1802, P1803, P1804 or 1 eplace transfer control ur	hen wait 10 seconds and more. DDE AWD/4WD". <u>809" detected?</u> nit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and</u>	Installation".
•PERFORM • Erase self • Turn the ig • Perform s • re DTC's "P1 YES >> R NO >> C	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A gnition switch OFF, and t self-diagnosis for "ALL MC 1802, P1803, P1804 or 1 eplace transfer control unit heck transfer control unit	hen wait 10 seconds and more. DDE AWD/4WD". <u>809" detected?</u>	Installation". onnection with harness connector.
PERFORM	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A gnition switch OFF, and t self-diagnosis for "ALL MC 1802, P1803, P1804 or 1 eplace transfer control unit heck transfer control unit	hen wait 10 seconds and more. DDE AWD/4WD". <u>809" detected?</u> hit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and</u> pin terminals for damage or loose o	Installation". onnection with harness connector.
PERFORM With CONS Erase self Turn the ig Perform s re DTC's "P1 YES >> R NO >> C	I SELF-DIAGNOSIS SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A gnition switch OFF, and t self-diagnosis for "ALL MC 1802, P1803, P1804 or 1 eplace transfer control unit heck transfer control unit	hen wait 10 seconds and more. DDE AWD/4WD". <u>809" detected?</u> hit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and</u> pin terminals for damage or loose o	Installation". onnection with harness connector.

Ρ

P1807 OUT PUT SHAFT SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222246

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1807	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	 Malfunction is detected in output speed signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) TCM Internal malfunction of TCM Output speed signal error

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1807" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Start the engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.
- 3. Check that A/T CHECK indictor lamp turns OFF.

Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp turn OFF?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Refer to <u>TM-165, "Symptom Table"</u>.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1807" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

INFOID:000000006222247

P1808 WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222248

А

В

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	 Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) Malfunction of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Malfunction of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) circuit error Vehicle speed signal error
DTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDURE	E	
1.DTC REPR	ODUCTION PROCEDUR	E	
	ngine and drive at 30 km/ elf-diagnosis for "ALL MO	h (19 MPH) or more for approximat DE AWD/4WD".	ely 1minute.
YES >> Pr		dure. Refer to <u>DLN-53, "DTC Logic'</u>	
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:00000006222249
1. PERFORM	ABS ACTUATOR AND E	LECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	SELF-DIAGNOSIS
With CONS Porform solf di	ULT-III agnosis for "ABS".		
Is any DTCs de	•		
YES >> Ch	neck the DTCs. O TO 2.		
2.erase sei	LF-DIAGNOSTIC RESUL	Т	
2. Start the e	-diagnostic results for "AL	: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.	
	ning lamp turn OFF? O TO 3.		
	efer to <u>BRC-122, "Diagnos</u>	sis Procedure".	
3. СНЕСК ТЕ	RMINALS AND HARNES	S CONNECTORS	
	•	for damage or loose connection with	h harness connector.
"P	ter turning the ignition sv	witch OFF, perform DTC confirmate transfer control unit. Refer to DLN steed parts	

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

Description

Supplies power (5V) to transfer lock position sensor and transfer rotary position sensor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222251

INFOID:000000006222250

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V)	When the sensor power supply (5V) volt- age is lower or higher than normal.	 Malfunction of transfer lock position sensor power supply circuit (open or short) Malfunction of transfer rotary position sensor power supply circuit (open or short)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P180C" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-54, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006222252

1.CHECK TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect transfer lock position sensor harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer lock position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+	_	
Tran	Voltage		
Connector	Terr	minal	
F40	1	2	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer lock position sensor harness connector.

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

	control unit	Transfer lock	position sensor	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
E59	17	F40	1	Existed	
E99	30	F40	2	Existed	
Check the	continuity betwo	een transfer loc	k position sense	or harness conn	ector and ground.
Transfer lock	position sensor		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal		Continuity		
F40	1	Ground	Not existed		
YES >> GO NO >> Re	<u>n result normal</u>) TO 4. pair or replace ANSFER LOCK	error-detected	parts. NSOR POWER	SUPPLY (2)	
Connect tra Turn the ig CAUTION:	nition switch Of	tion sensor har	ness connector.		
	t the engine. voltage betwee	n transfer lock	position sensor	harness connec	tor terminals.
	+	_			
Trar	sfer lock position s	ensor	Voltage		
Connector	Terr	minal			
F40	1	2	Approx. 5 V		
F40 the inspectio YES >> GC NO >> Re	1 <u>n result normal</u>) TO 6. place transfer le	2 ? pck position ser	nsor. Refer to D	LN-119, "Remov	al and Installation".
F40 Sthe inspection YES >> GC NO >> Re CHECK TR/ CHECK TR/ Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star	1 D TO 6. place transfer lo ANSFER ROTA nition switch Of ansfer control u nition switch Of rt the engine.	2 pock position ser RY POSITION F. nit harness con N.	nsor. Refer to <u>D</u> SENSOR POW		
F40 the inspection YES >> GC NO >> Re CHECK TR/ Turn the ig Connect tra Connect tra Contect tra	1 n result normal D TO 6. place transfer lo ANSFER ROTA nition switch Of ansfer control u nition switch Of t the engine. voltage betwee	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	nsor. Refer to D SENSOR POW nector. y position senso	ER SUPPLY (1)	
F40 the inspectio YES >> GC NO >> Re CHECK TR/ Turn the ig Connect tra Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star Check the Trans	1 n result normal D TO 6. place transfer lo ANSFER ROTA nition switch OF ansfer control u nition switch ON t the engine. voltage betwee	2 pock position ser RY POSITION F. nit harness con N. n transfer rotary sensor	nsor. Refer to <u>D</u> SENSOR POW	ER SUPPLY (1)	
F40 the inspectio YES >> GC NO >> Re CHECK TR/ Turn the ig Connect tra Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star Check the Trans Connector	1 n result normal D TO 6. place transfer lo ANSFER ROTA nition switch Of ansfer control u nition switch Of t the engine. voltage betwee	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	nsor. Refer to D SENSOR POW Inector. y position senso	ER SUPPLY (1)	
F40 the inspectio YES >> GC NO >> Re CHECK TR/ Turn the ig Connect tra Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star Check the Trans Connector F41	1 n result normal D TO 6. place transfer lo ANSFER ROTA nition switch OF ansfer control u nition switch ON t the engine. voltage betwee	2 Pock position ser RY POSITION F. nit harness con N. n transfer rotary 	nsor. Refer to D SENSOR POW nector. y position senso	ER SUPPLY (1)	

2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

DLN-55

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Transfer of	control unit	Transfer rotary	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	18	F41	1	Existed
L39	16	141	2	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary	position sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F41	1	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

$\mathbf{6}$.CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+	_				
Trans	Transfer rotary position sensor					
Connector	Terr	minal				
F41	1	2	Approx. 5 V			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-117, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

7. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222253

А

DTO	D'alla '		Molfunction data start	Desething service	
DTC	Display it	em	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P180D	ROTARY POSITIO	ON SEN	Malfunction is detected in transfer rotary position sensor.	 Transfer rotary position sensor Transfer rotary position sensor error Transfer rotary position sensor circuit error 	(D
DTC CONFIR	MATION PRO	CEDURE		·	
		OOLDOILL			
2. Turn the 4	nition switch OF WD shift switch a elf-diagnosis for	AUTO⇒4H	⇒4LO⇒4H⇒AUTO. E AWD/4WD".		
	oceed to diagno SPECTION ENE		re. Refer to <u>DLN-57, "Diagnosis</u>	Procedure".	
		,			
Diagnosis P	rocedure			INFOID:00000006222254	ŀ
1. CHECK TR	ANSFER ROTA	RY POSITI	ON SENSOR SIGNAL		
	nition switch ON voltage betweer		ontrol unit harness connector and	d ground.	
	+				
Transfer	control unit	-	Voltage		,
Connector	Terminal				
E59	15	Ground	400 µ Sec/div		
Is the inspection	on result normal?	2			
	D TO 6.				
	D TO 2.				
			ON SENSOR POWER SUPPLY		
2. Disconnec	nition switch ON	position se	nsor harness connector.		(
Never star	rt the engine.	n transfer ro	otary position sensor harness cor	nnector terminals.	
	+	_			
Trans	sfer rotary position s	sensor	Voltage		

Revision: 2010 M	lav		DLN-57
F41	1	2	Approx. 5 V
Connector	Connector Terminal		



P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer rotary position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	18	F41	1	Existed
E99	16	F41	2	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary	position sensor		Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F41	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Transfer rotary position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	15	F41	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary	position sensor		Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F41	3	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.REPLACE TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

1. Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-117, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. Perform confirmation procedure again. Refer to <u>DLN-57, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Is DTC "P180D" detected?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: 2010 May

DLN-58

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V)

Description

Supplies power (8V) to transfer internal speed sensor.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P180E	SEN POWER SUPPLY (8V)	When the sensor power supply (8V) volt- age is lower or higher than normal.	Malfunction of transfer internal speed sensor power supply circuit (open or short)
C CONFIF	MATION PROCEDURE		
DTC REPR	ODUCTION PROCEDURI	E	
With CONS Turn the ig	ULT-III gnition switch ON. elf-diagnosis for "ALL MOE		
′ES >> Pr	oceed to diagnosis proced	lure. Refer to <u>DLN-59, "Diagnosis</u>	Procedure".
NO >> IN	SPECTION END		
iagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000062
Turn the ig Disconned	nition switch OFF. t transfer control actuator	ED SENSOR POWER SUPPLY ()
	waitian awitah ON		
CAUTION			
CAUTION Never sta	: rt the engine.	control actuator harness connecto	r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta	: rt the engine.	control actuator harness connecto	r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta Check the	: rt the engine. voltage between transfer	control actuator harness connecto	r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta Check the	: rt the engine. voltage between transfer +		r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta Check the	rt the engine. voltage between transfer + – ransfer control actuator		r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta Check the T Connector F52 the inspection YES >> Go	rt the engine. voltage between transfer +	Voltage	r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta Check the T Connector F52 the inspection YES >> G0 NO >> G0	rt the engine. voltage between transfer + ransfer control actuator Terminal 3 7 on result normal? O TO 3. O TO 2.	Voltage Approx. 8 V	r terminals.
CAUTION Never sta Check the T Connector F52 the inspection YES >> G0 NO >> G0 CHECK TR	rt the engine. voltage between transfer +	Voltage Approx. 8 V	r terminals.

	Transfer o	control unit	Transfer control actuator		Continuity
_	Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	E59	39	F52	3	Existed
	L39	9	1 52	7	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground.

DLN-59

Ρ

А

В

С

INFOID:000000006222255

INFOID:000000006222256

P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Transfer co	ntrol actuator		Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F52	7	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect transfer control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals.

Tra	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	
F52	3	Approx. 8 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Transfer internal speed sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222258

А

DTC DETECTION LOGIC В DTC Malfunction detected condition Possible cause Display item Transfer control actuator ٠ Malfunction is detected in transfer mo-· Transfer motor error · Transfer internal speed sensor circuit tor. P180F MOTOR SYSTEM Malfunction is detected in transfer inerror DLN ternal speed sensor. · Transfer assembly internal malfunction. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Ε **1.**DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE With CONSULT-III F Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. 1. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4LO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO. 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 3. Is DTC "P180F" detected? >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. YES >> INSPECTION END NO Н **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:00000006222259 1.CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL 1. Turn the ignition switch ON. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. 2. + Transfer control unit Condition Voltage Κ Connector Terminal 400 µ Sec/div 10 Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

31

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 2.

 \sim >> GO 10 Z.

 ${
m 2.}$ CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Ground

E59

4WD mode: AUTO

A/T shift selector: N

Depress accelerator pedal several time

JPDIE0267GB

JPDIE0269GB

2V/div

2V/div

rotation direction.

NOTE:

400 µ Sec/div

When changing the transfer motor

Μ

Ν

Ρ

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
 Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals.

Transfer control actuatorVoltageConnectorTerminalVoltageF52378V	+ –				
	Tra	Transfer control actuator			
F52 3 7 8V	Connector	Terr			
	F52	3	8V		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

$\mathbf{3}.$ Check transfer internal speed sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Transfer control actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	39	F52	3	Existed
E39	9	FJ2	7	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground.

Transfer cor	ntrol actuator		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F52	F52 3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer control actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	10	F52	2	Existed
L39	31	1 02	6	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground.

Transfer cor	ntrol actuator		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F52	2	Ground	Not existed	
1 52	6	Glound	NOT EXISTED	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DLN-62

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Perform confirmation procedure again. Refer to <u>DLN-57, "DTC Logic"</u> . <u>IC "P180F" detected?</u> S >> GO TO 6. >> INSPECTION END HECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION ith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Removal and Installation"</u> . Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Inspection"</u> . Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". <u>Monitor item Condition Status</u> OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing <u>e inspection result normal?</u> S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-12</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> . HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. <u>e inspection result normal?</u> S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	S >> GO TO 6. >> INSPECTION END CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION //ith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Removal and Installation". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114. "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status COTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing te inspection result normal? SS >> GO TO 7. > >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121 "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS text the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. te inspection result normal? SS >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	Perform confirmation pro TC "P180F" detected? S >> GO TO 6.	actuator. Refer to ocedure again. Re	DLN-114, "Removal and Installation". efer to DLN-57, "DTC Logic".	
S >> GO TO 6. >> INSPECTION END HECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION ith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Removal and Installation". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114. "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	S >> GO TO 6. >> INSPECTION END CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION <i>Vith CONSULT-III</i> Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114. "Removal and Installation"</u> . Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-114. "Inspection"</u> . Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status COTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing te inspection result normal? SS >> GO TO 7. > >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-1121</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> . CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS text the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. te inspection result normal? SS >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	S >> GO TO 6.			
>> INSPECTION END HECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION ith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Removal and Installation". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114. "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	 >> INSPECTION END CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION /ith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Inspection"</u>. Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item <u>Condition</u> <u>Status</u> COTARY POSI SEN <u>Turn the actuator shaft.</u> Value is changing the inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-121</u> "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 				
The Consult-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	Vith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status ROTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing Notice result normal? SS > GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121 "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS reck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. re inspection result normal? SS >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".) >> INSPECTION EI	ND		
The Consult-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	Vith CONSULT-III Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Removal and Installation". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status ROTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing Notice inspection result normal? SS > GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121 "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS reck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. re inspection result normal? SS >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	CHECK TRANSFER INTE	ERNAL FUNCTIO	DN	
Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Removal and Installation". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S S >> GO TO 7. ->> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Removal and Installation". Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-114, "Inspection". Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status COTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing the inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121 "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS teck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. te inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	/ith CONSULT-III			
Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S > GO TO 7. S > Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S > Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Monitor item Condition Status ROTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing Notice inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. Sold Sensitive and Installation". Check TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Condition Refer to DLN-121 CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Condition of the inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	Remove transfer control			
OTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing e inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. S >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-12 "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".	COTARY POSI SEN Turn the actuator shaft. Value is changing inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. S >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121 "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. ne inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".				
e inspection result normal? S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-12</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> . HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. <u>e inspection result normal?</u> S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	 <u>ne inspection result normal?</u> S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-121</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 	Monitor item	Condition	Status	
 S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-12</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>. HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 	 S >> GO TO 7. >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-121</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Eack the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 	COTARY POSI SEN Turn th	e actuator shaft.	Value is changing	
 >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-12</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>. HECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. <u>e inspection result normal?</u> S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 	 >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-121</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 	•	<u>al?</u>		
ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. <u>ne inspection result normal?</u> S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .) >> Transfer asseml		I malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DL	<u>N-121</u>
ck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. <u>ne inspection result normal?</u> S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	CHECK TERMINALS ANI	D HARNESS COM	NNECTORS	
e inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	ne inspection result normal? S >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	ck the pin terminals for d	amage or loose c	connection with each harness connector.	
		-	-		
>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.				
		>> Repair or replace	error-detected p	parts.	

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

Supplies power to transfer control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222261

INFOID:000000006222260

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE	When transfer control unit power supply is lower or higher than normal	Malfunction of transfer control unit pow- er supply circuit (open or short)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1811" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	control unit		Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		voltage
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	control unit		Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		voltage
E59	E59 20		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO | O 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34).
- 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal and 10A (#34).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-11, "Wiring Diagram BAT-</u> <u>TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DLN-64

INFOID:000000006222262

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

			NER SUPPLY (<i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	ition switch OF oltage betweer		ol unit harness o	onnector and ground.
	J			C C
Transfer co	ontrol unit		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		Volicago	
E59	32	Ground	0 V	
	ition switch ON	۱.		
CAUTION: Never start	the engine.			
		n transfer contr	ol unit harness o	onnector and ground.
Transfer co	ontrol unit	_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		ge	
E59	32	Ground	Battery voltage	
the inspection		?		
(ES >> GO				
10 >> GO				
			NER SUPPLY (+)
	ition switch OF			
	0A fuse (#56).	ness connector.		
		less connector.		
				s connector and IPDM F/R harness connector
				s connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.
	ontinuity betwe	een transfer cor		
Check the c	ontinuity betwe	een transfer cor	ntrol unit harnes	s connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.
Check the c	ontinuity betwe	een transfer cor	ntrol unit harnes	
Check the c IPDM Connector E15	E/R Terminal 58	een transfer cor Transfer o Connector E59	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32	Continuity
Check the c IPDM Connector E15	E/R Terminal 58	een transfer cor Transfer o Connector E59	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32	Continuity Existed
Check the c IPDM Connector E15	entinuity betwe E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity betwe	een transfer cor Transfer o Connector E59	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes	Continuity Existed
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c	entinuity betwe E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity betwe	een transfer cor Transfer o Connector E59	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32	Continuity Existed
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer co	ontinuity betwee E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity betwee	een transfer cor Transfer o Connector E59	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes	Continuity Existed
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector	E/R Terminal 58 Ontinuity betwee ontrol unit Terminal 32	een transfer cor Transfer c Connector E59 een transfer cor — Ground	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity	Continuity Existed
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble	een transfer cor Transfer Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed	Continuity Existed
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf	ontinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWER	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground e diagnosis for R SUPPLY -".	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s	Continuity Existed s connector and the ground.
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep	E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity betwee ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground Cound	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s	Continuity Existed s connector and the ground.
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep	E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity betwee ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground e diagnosis for R SUPPLY -".	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s	Continuity Existed s connector and the ground.
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWER air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for <u>R SUPPLY -</u> ". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. OUND	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWER air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for <u>R SUPPLY -</u> ". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. OUND	Continuity Existed s connector and the ground.
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontinuity between	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for <u>R SUPPLY -</u> ". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. OUND	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c Transfer cc	ontinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontinuity between ontrol unit	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for <u>R SUPPLY -</u> ". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. OUND	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for <u>R SUPPLY -</u> ". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. DUND ntrol unit harnes	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c Transfer cc	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWER air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontrol unit Terminal 46	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for <u>R SUPPLY -</u> ". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. DUND ntrol unit harnes	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c Transfer cc Connector E60	E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity betwee ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontinuity betwee ontrol unit Terminal 46 44	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for R SUPPLY -". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO FF. een transfer cor Ground	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. DUND ntrol unit harnes Continuity	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c Transfer cc Connector E60 the inspection	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWER air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontrol unit Terminal 46 44 result normal?	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for R SUPPLY -". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO FF. een transfer cor Ground	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. DUND ntrol unit harnes Continuity	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>
Check the c IPDM Connector E15 Check the c Transfer cc Connector E59 the inspection YES >> Perf IGN NO >> Rep CHECK TRA Turn the ign Check the c Transfer cc Connector E60 the inspection YES >> GO	entinuity between E/R Terminal 58 ontinuity between ontrol unit Terminal 32 result normal? form the trouble ITION POWEF air or replace of NSFER CONT ition switch OF ontrol unit Terminal 46 44 result normal? TO 6.	een transfer cor Transfer of Connector E59 een transfer cor Ground ? e diagnosis for R SUPPLY -". error-detected p ROL UNIT GRO FF. een transfer cor Ground	ntrol unit harnes control unit Terminal 32 ntrol unit harnes Continuity Not existed ignition power s parts. DUND ntrol unit harnes Continuity Existed	Continuity Existed a connector and the ground. upply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u>

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Check the transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222263

А

В

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	C	Display item	Malfu	unction detected condition	Possible cause
P1813	4WD MO	DE SW		signals received from 4WD shit e detected.	 4WD switch assembly Internal malfunction of 4WD switch assembly Malfunction of 4WD switch assembly circuit Transfer control unit
STC CONF	IRMATION	I PROCEDL	JRE		
1. DTC REF	RODUCTIC	ON PROCED	URE		
2. Turn the	ignition swi 4WD shift s			⇒4H⇒AUTO. 4WD"	
<u>ls DTC "P18</u>	-				
	Proceed to (cedure. Refe	er to <u>DLN-67, "Diagnosis</u>	Procedure".
Diagnosis					
			_		INF01D:00000006222264
		SHIFT SWIT			
Check 4WD Is the inspec			o <u>DLN-68, "C</u>	Component Inspection".	
YES >>	GO TO 2.				
	4WD shift si and Installat		unctioning. R	eplace 4WD switch ass	embly. Refer to <u>DLN-108, "Removal</u>
~		SWITCH CI	RCUIT (1)		
			arness conn	ector.	
	ne continuity				and 4WD switch assembly harness
Transfer o	control unit	4WD switc	h assembly		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
		-		F :	

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
			11	Existed
	11		10	Not existed
			9	Not existed
			11	Not existed
E59	35	M54	10	Existed
			9	Not existed
			11	Not existed
			10	Not existed
			9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DLN-67

Ν

Ο

Ρ

3.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

Check the continuity between 4WD switch assembly harness connector and ground.

4WD switc	h assembly		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
	11		
M54	10	Ground	Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

• Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Check 4WD switch assembly pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006222265

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Remove 4WD switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-108, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Check the continuity between 4WD switch assembly harness connector terminals.

4WD switc	h assembly	Condition	Continuity
Terr	minal	Condition	Continuity
12	9	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Existed
12	5	4WD shift switch: 4H or 4L	Not existed
12	10	4WD shift switch: 4H	Existed
12	10	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4L	Not existed
12	11	4WD shift switch: 4L	Existed
12		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace 4WD switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-108</u>, "Removal and Installation".

P1816 PARKING/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P1816 PARKING/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222266

А

В

DLN

Е

Н

Κ

M

Ν

Ρ

DTC Malfunction detected condition Possible cause Display item · Harness or connector (CAN communi-Malfunction is detected in PNP switch cation line) P1816 **PNP SW/CIRC** signal that is output from TCM through TCM CAN communication Internal malfunction of TCM - A/T shift selector error DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE **1.**DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE With CONSULT-III Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. 1. 2. Shift the A/T shift selector P position. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 3. Is DTC "P1816" detected? YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:000000006222267 **1.**PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT-III Perform self-diagnosis for "TRANSMISSION". Is any DTCs detected? YES >> Check the DTC. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT (P)With CONSULT-III Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 1. Start the engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more. 2. Check that A/T CHECK indictor lamp turns OFF. 3. Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp turn OFF? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Refer to TM-165, "Symptom Table". ${ m 3.}$ CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. Is inspection result normal? YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1816" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222268

INFOID:000000006222269

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR	Malfunction is detected in transfer motor.	Transfer control actuator • Transfer motor error • malfunction of transfer motor circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4LO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1817" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR CIRCUIT (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer control actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	ninal Connector Terminal		
E60	45	F52	8	Existed
EOU	43	FJ2	1	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E60	45	Ground	Not existed	
200	43	Ground	NOT EXISTED	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

Check the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-71, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Transfer motor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Removal</u> <u>and Installation"</u>.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DLN-70

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 Turn the ac Check "RO 	tuator shaft. F TARY POSI S	Refer to <u>DLN-114, "</u> EN" of CONSULT-	Inspection". III "DATA MON	IITOR" for "ALL MODE A	WD/4WD".	А
Monitor iten	n	Condition	Status			
ROTARY POSI	SEN Turn the	e actuator shaft.	Value is chang	ing		В
	TO 4.	bly is mechanical	malfunction. F	eplace transfer assemb	ly. Refer to <u>DLN-121,</u>	С
4.CHECK TEF	MINALS AND	D HARNESS CON	NECTORS			DL
Check the pin te	erminals for d	amage or loose cor	nnection with e	each harness connector.		
s the inspection	n result norma	<u>al?</u>				
		control unit. Refer error-detected par		Removal and Installation		E
Component	Inspection				INFOID:000000006222270	F
1 .CHECK TRA	NSFER MOT	OR				
2. Apply 12 V CAUTION:	to transfer co			loded View". minal and No. 8 terminal		G
 Connect 		nals short. ween the terminals ansfer control actus		ing the voltage.		Η
Transfer cor	trol actuator	Condit	tion	Operation		I
Tern	ninal	Condi				
1	8	Apply the voltage be terminal and No. 8 (Operate clockwise		J
I	0	Apply the voltage be terminal and No. 8 (Operate counter- clockwise		
s the inspection	n result norma	al?				K
	SPECTION EN place transfer		efer to <u>DLN-11</u>	4. "Exploded View".		L
						N
						Ν
						С
						F

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000006222272

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181A	MOTOR TEMP SEN	When vehicle speed is 40km/h or more and transfer motor temperature is lower than normal	Transfer control actuatorMalfunction of transfer motor temper- ature sensor circuit. (open)
FIOTA		When transfer motor temperature is higher than normal	Transfer control actuatorMalfunction of transfer motor temper- ature sensor circuit. (short)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

()With CONSULT-III

- Start the engine and drive at 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute. 1.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 2.

Is DTC "P181A" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to DLN-72, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- >> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF. 1.
- Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. 2.
- Turn the ignition switch ON. 3.

CAUTION:

- Never start the engine.
- 4. Check the voltage between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals.

	+	_			
Tra	Transfer control actuator				
Connector	Connector Terminal				
F52	4	7	Approx. 5 V		

Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator har-3. ness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer control actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	28	F52	4	Existed
L39	9	1 52	7	LAISted

Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground. 4.

DLN-72

INFOID:000000006222271

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Connector Terminal Continuity F52 7 Ground Not existed ithe inspection result normal? YES > 60 T0 4. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3:CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Check the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-73. "Component Inspection". ithe inspection result normal? YES >> GO T0 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-14. "Exploded View". 4. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Iterminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. ite inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO NO >> Replace transfer control actuator harness connector. Itenspection . CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Itenspection result normal? Itenspection result normal? . CHECK the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Itenspection result normal? . Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Itenspection result normal? 20 °C (86 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ						
Connector Terminal Continuity F52 7 Ground Not existed s the inspection result normal? YES > GO T0 4. No CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Check the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-73. "Component Inspection". Sithe inspection result normal? YES >> GO T0 4. No >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. Sithe inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is connector. Scheck the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . . . Turn the ignition switch OFF. . . . Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. . . . Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. . . . Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". . </td <td>Transfer con</td> <td>trol actuator</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>A</td>	Transfer con	trol actuator				A
sithe inspection result normal? YES >> SQ TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. C-HECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR She inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-73. "Component Inspection". Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". A.CHECK TRANINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Are in inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection evreecoexcecezere I.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector. . Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector. . Transfer control actuator Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ				Continuity		
s the inspection result normal? YES >>> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Preck the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-73. "Component Inspection". a the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. s the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection avoorsecorecerror . CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . . Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. . Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. . Transfer control actuator Condition Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 3 the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO	F52	7	Ground	Not existed		
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. J.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Jheck the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-73. "Component Inspection". Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". -CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. a the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Transfer motor temperatures connector. a the inspection >> COMPONENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR .CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR	s the inspection	result normal	?			1
CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Check the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-73. "Component Inspection". S the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Tensfer motor temperature sensor is connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection			-			
Deck the transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-73, "Component Inspection"</u> . Image: State inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Exploded View"</u> . 4. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2. CHECK TRANSFER control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Replace transfer control actuator harness connector. Component Inspection	· ·	•				(
Sthe inspection result normal? P YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". 4. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2. CHECK TRANSING result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection	3. CHECK TRA	NSFER MOTO	OR TEMPERAT	URE SENSOR		
Sine inspection result normal? YES >> GO T0 4. NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". 4. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. s the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection	Check the trans	fer control actu	ator. Refer to <u>C</u>	LN-73, "Compo	nent Inspection".	
NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View". 4. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. s the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Replace transfer control actuator barness connector. Component Inspection ************************************	s the inspection	<u>result normal</u>	<u>?</u>			D
DLN-114. "Exploded View". 4. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS 2heck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. s the inspection result rormal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation". Component Inspection ************************************						
CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. a the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107. "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . Turn the ignition switch OFF. . Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. . Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Transfer control actuator action in Resistance a the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114. "Exploded View"</u> .				or is malfunctio	ning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to	E
Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. s the inspection result normal? YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection wrote-eccence CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. Bisconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Transfer control actuator Condition Terminal Condition 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ as the inspection result normal? YES > INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Exploded View".						
s the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107. "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection						
YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection	•		•	connection with	each namess connector.	ŀ
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Component Inspection #FOR-SUBDECTOR . CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR . . Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. . Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. . Transfer control actuator Condition Terminal Condition 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 8 the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".	•			er to DI N-107	Removal and Installation"	
.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Transfer control actuator Condition Terminal Condition 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 8 the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".					rtemoval and installation.	(
.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Transfer control actuator Condition Terminal Condition 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 8 the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".		Inspection				
. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. 3. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Transfer control actuator Terminal 4 7 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 13. kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".		nopeotion			INFOID:00000006222273	
2. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector. 3. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals. Transfer control actuator Condition Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 13.8Ω s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".	1. CHECK TRA	NSFER MOTO	OR TEMPERAT	URE SENSOR		ŀ
Transfer control actuator Condition Resistance Image: Terminal Condition Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 1.3 kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".	1. Turn the ign	ition switch OF	FF.			
Transfer control actuator Condition Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 1.3 kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".						
Terminal Condition Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 1.3 kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".	3. Check the r	esistance betw	een transfer co	ntrol actuator na	arness connector terminals.	
Terminal Condition Resistance 4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 1.3 kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".	Transfer con	trol actuator				
4 7 20 °C (68 °F) Approx. 12.5 kΩ 80 °C (176 °F) Approx. 1.3 kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114. "Exploded View".			Condition	Resistance		
4 7 Approx. 1.3 kΩ s the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-114, "Exploded View".			20 °C (68 °F)	Approx 12.5 kO		
<u>s the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Exploded View"</u> .	4	7				k
 YES >> INSPECTION END >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114. "Exploded View"</u>. 	s the inspection		. ,			
NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Exploded View"</u> .						
				or is malfunctio	ning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to	l
	DLN	<u>114, "Explode</u>	<u>ed View"</u> .			
						D
						1
						ľ
						(
						F

P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222274

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181B	IMCOMP SELFSHUT	When ignition switch is OFF and transfer control unit power supply is lower or higher than normal	Self-shut is incomplete.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

(B) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181B" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		voltage	
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34).
- 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal and 10A (#34).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-11, "Wiring Diagram BAT-</u> <u>TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

DLN-74

INFOID:000000006222275

P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

YES

NO

А

В

С

DLN

Ε

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCU	IT DIAGNOSIS	5 >		[IRANSFER: AIX90A]
2. Check the	continuity betwe	een transfer cor	ntrol unit harne	ss connector and ground.
Transfer of	control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E60	44	Ground	Existed	-
200	46	Glound	Existed	
) TO 4. pair or replace (error-detected p		
Check transfer	control unit pin	terminals for da	mage or loose	connection with harness connector.
Is inspection re	sult normal?			

>> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P181B" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

Description

Supplies power to transfer control actuator (transfer motor).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222277

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	When transfer control actuator power supply is lower or higher than normal	Malfunction of transfer control actuator (transfer motor) power supply circuit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181C" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

	+	_				
	Voltage					
Connector	Terr					
E60	41	46	Battery voltage			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 30A fusible link (J).
- 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.41 terminal and 30A fusible link (J).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-11, "Wiring Diagram BAT-</u> <u>TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

INFOID:000000006222278

INFOID:000000006222276

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

P181E STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181E STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222279

А

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P181E ST ANGLE SEN SIG Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal through CAN communication. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE Image: Constraint of the sensor self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) Steering angle sensor Steering angle sensor error Malfunction of steering angle sensor circuit error
 DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE With CONSULT-III Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 	Procedure".
 Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 	Procedure".
	Procedure".
Is DTC "P181E" detected? YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-77, "Diagnosis</u> NO >> INSPECTION END	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:0000000622228
1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	SELF-DIAGNOSIS
With CONSULT-III Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".	
<u>Is DTC "C1143" detected?</u> YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>BRC-97, "Diagnosis</u>	Procedure"
NO >> GO TO 2.	<u>Piocedure</u> .
2. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	
Check communication line. Refer to <u>LAN-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . Is inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and</u> NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181F INCOMPLETE CALIBRATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222281

INFOID:00000006222282

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181F	INCOMP CALIBRATION	When incomplete calibration of transfer control unit is detected.	Initial calibration of transfer is incom- plete

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181F" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM INITIAL CALIBRATION

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Perform initial calibration. Refer to DLN-41, "Work Procedure".
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC except "P181F" detected?

YES >> Check DTC.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait 10 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181F" detected?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the error-detected parts.

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222283

А

В

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1820	ENGINE SPEED SIG	Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) Internal malfunction of ECM
TC CONFI	RMATION PROCEDUI	RE	
.DTC REPF	RODUCTION PROCEDU	IRE	
With CONS		<i>"</i>	
	engine and drive at 20 kr elf-diagnosis for "ALL M		
s DTC "P182	0" detected?		
	roceed to diagnosis proc ISPECTION END	edure. Refer to <u>DLN-79, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".
	Procedure		INFOID:00000006222284
.PERFORM	I ECM SELF-DIAGNOSI	S	
With CONS			
erform self-d	liagnosis for "ENGINE".		
<u>s any DTCs d</u> YES >> C	<u>letected?</u> heck the DTCs.		
NO >> G	O TO 2.		
2. ERASE SE	LF-DIAGNOSTIC RESU	ILT	
With CONS . Erase self	SULT-III f-diagnostic results for "A		
2. Turn the ig	gnition switch OFF.		
	engine and drive vehicle at malfunction indicator la		
	tion indicator lamp (MIL)		
	O TO 3. efer to <u>EC-515, "Diagnos</u>	sis Procedure"	
	ERMINALS AND HARNE		
		Is for damage or loose connection wi	th harness connector.
-	esult normal?		
"F	P1820" is detected, Repl	switch OFF, perform DTC confirmat ace transfer control unit. Refer to DLM	
NO >> R	epair or replace error-de	tected parts.	

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222285

INFOID:00000006222286

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1826	OIL TEMP SEN	When vehicle speed is 40km/h or more and transfer fluid temperature is lower than normal	Transfer fluid temperatureMalfunction of transfer fluid temperature sensor circuit (open)
F 1020	OIL TEMP SEN	When transfer fluid temperature is high- er than normal	Transfer fluid temperatureMalfunction of transfer fluid temperature sensor circuit (short)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1826" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connector terminals.

	+	_				
Transfe	Transfer fluid temperature sensor					
Connector	Terr	*				
F37	2	1	Approx. 5 V			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

Transfer o	control unit	Transfer fluid temperature sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E59	7	F37	2	Existed
L39	36	1.57	1	LAISICU

4. Check the continuity between transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connector and ground.

DLN-80

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Transfer fluid tem	perature sensor				А
Connector	Terminal		Continuity		
F37	2	Ground	Not existed		В
Is the inspection	result normal	?	I		D
· ·	air or replace	error-detected p			С
3. CHECK TRA	NSFER FLUID	TEMPERATU	RE SENSOR		
Check the transf	fer fluid tempe	rature sensor. F	efer to DLN-81	"Component Inspection".	
Is the inspection	result normal	<u>?</u>			DLN
YES >> GO	-				
· ·		-		o <u>DLN-120, "Exploded View"</u> .	E
4.CHECK TER					
			connection with	each harness connector.	_
Is the inspection				Developed to stall a family	F
		error-detected p		Removal and Installation".	
	•				G
Component I	nspection			INFOID:00000006222287	
1.CHECK TRA	NSFER FLUID	TEMPERATU	RE SENSOR		
1. Turn the ign	ition switch OF	FF.			Н
2. Disconnect	transfer fluid te	emperature sen	sor harness cor	nector.	
3. Check the re	esistance betw	een transfer co	ntrol fluid temp	rature sensor connector terminals.	1
Transfer fluid tem	poraturo concor				
Term		Condition	Resistance		1
		20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.5 kΩ		J
2	1	80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 2.3 kΩ		
Is the inspection	result normal		7,001022		K
	PECTION ENI				
			e sensor. Refer	o DLN-120, "Exploded View".	1
					L
					M
					Ν
					0
					0
					Ρ

P1829 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1829 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222288

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1829	THROTTLE POSI SEN	Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.	 Harness or connector (CAN communi- cation line) Internal malfunction of ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1829" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTCs.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT-III

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Start the engine and drive vehicle for a while.
- 4. Check that malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) turns OFF.

Does malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

 $\mathbf{3}$. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1829" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

INFOID:000000006222289

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR INOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222290

А

DTC	Display ite	em	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P182A	HI-LO POSITION		Alfunction related to transfer Hi-Lo po- ition sensor has been detected.	Internal malfunction of transfer Hi- sition sensor	Lo po-
		CEDURE			
TC REPR	ODUCTION PRO	DCEDURE			
ith CONS	ULT-III				
Start the e					
	: /e the vehicle.				
			⇒4LO⇒4H⇒AUTO.		
	elf-diagnosis for "		1 minute or more. AWD/4WD".		
TC "P182/	<u>a detected?</u>				
	oceed to diagnos SPECTION END		e. Refer to <u>DLN-83, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".	
gnosis F	rocedure				0006222291
-		POSITION	SENSOR SIGNAL	INFOLSOUUUU	0006222291
			SENSOR SIGNAL	INF-OLD:000000	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig	ANSFER HI-LO I Inition switch ON		SENSOR SIGNAL	INF-OLD:000000	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ic CAUTION Never sta	ANSFER HI-LO I Inition switch ON : rt the engine.		SENSOR SIGNAL		0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ic CAUTION Never sta	ANSFER HI-LO I Inition switch ON : rt the engine.				0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ic CAUTION Never sta Check the	ANSFER HI-LO I Inition switch ON Inition switch ON Initian switch ON Initian switch ON Initian switch ON Initian switch ON Initian Structure Switch ON Initian Switch ON Initi		ntrol unit harness connector and	ground.	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON trin the engine. voltage between + control unit				0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer	ANSFER HI-LO I Inition switch ON Inition switch ON Initian switch ON Initian switch ON Initian switch ON Initian switch ON Initian Structure Switch ON Initian Switch ON Initi		ntrol unit harness connector and	ground. Voltage	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON trin the engine. voltage between + control unit		ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ic CAUTION Never sta Check the	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON rt the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal		ntrol unit harness connector and	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON rt the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal	transfer co _	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector	ANSFER HI-LO I Inition switch ON rt the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal 6	transfer co _	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 0 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the iq CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector E59	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON rt the engine. voltage between + control unit 6 25 g 4WD shift swi	transfer co - Ground	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ic CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector E59 JTION: er operatin	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON rt the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal 6 25 g 4WD shift swi on result normal?	transfer co - Ground	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ic CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector E59 JTION: er operation ie inspection S >> GO	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON rt the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal 6 25 g 4WD shift swi on result normal? D TO 5.	transfer co - Ground	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the ig CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector E59 JTION: er operatin le inspectio S >> G() >> G(ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON inition switch ON in the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal 6 25 g 4WD shift switch on result normal? D TO 5. D TO 2.	Ground	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L the vehicle back and forth to c	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V	0006222291
CHECK TR Turn the iq CAUTION Never sta Check the Transfer Connector E59 JTION: E59 JTION: e inspection S >> G0 >> G0 CHECK TR	ANSFER HI-LO I inition switch ON inition switch ON in the engine. voltage between + control unit Terminal 6 25 g 4WD shift switch on result normal? D TO 5. D TO 2.	Ground	ntrol unit harness connector and Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	ground. Voltage Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V	

4. Check the voltage between transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector terminals.

DLN-83

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+				
Transfer Hi-Lo	position sensor	-	Voltage	
Connector	Connector Terminal			
F12	E42		Approx. 5 V	
1 42	F42 2		Applox. 5 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
	6		1	
E59	25	F42	2	Existed
	29		3	

4. Check the continuity between transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor		Continuity
Terminal		Continuity
1		
2	Ground	Not existed
3		
-	1 2 3	1 2 3 Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.REPLACE TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Replace transfer Hi-Lo position sensor. Refer to DLN-116, "Exploded View".
- 2. Perform confirmation procedure again. Refer to DLN-83, "DTC Logic".

Is DTC "P182A" detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222292

А

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P182B Lo	CK POSITION SEN	Malfunction related to transfer lock postion sensor has been detected.	 Transfer lock position sensor Transfer lock position sensor error Malfunction of transfer lock position sensor circuit 	
	TION PROCEDU	RE		
DTC REPROD	UCTION PROCEDL	JRE		
With CONSULT	-111			
Turn the ignition Turn the 4WD	on switch OFF to Of shift switch AUTO= iagnosis for "ALL M	⇒4H⇒4LO⇒4H⇒AUTO.		
ES >> Proce		cedure. Refer to <u>DLN-85, "Diagnosi</u>	s Procedure".	
agnosis Pro	cedure		INFOID:0000000622	2293
CHECK TRAN	SFER LOCK POSIT	ION SENSOR		
Start the engir Turn the 4WD	ne. shift switch AUTO=	⇒4H⇒4LO⇒4H⇒AUTO. \SULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "AL	L MODE AWD/4WD".	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD	ne. shift switch AUTO=		L MODE AWD/4WD".	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK	ne. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: /	Condition	Status OPEN	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4	Condition AUTO or 4H 4L	Status OPEN LOCK	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: / 4WD shift switch: / When transfer lock	Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned.	Status OPEN	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: / 4WD shift switch: / When transfer lock	Condition AUTO or 4H 4L	Status OPEN LOCK	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When the tempera high.	Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned.	Status OPEN LOCK UNLEAN	
Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When the tempera high. When transfer lock	Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned. ature of transfer lock position sensor is	Status OPEN LOCK UNLEAN HI TEMP	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When transfer lock When transfer lock (Battery short) When transfer lock (Ground short)	Condition Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned. ature of transfer lock position sensor is k position sensor is malfunctioning. k position sensor signal circuit is short. k position sensor signal circuit is short.	StatusOPENLOCKUNLEANHI TEMPERROR	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item LOCK POSI SEN	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When transfer lock When transfer lock (Battery short) When transfer lock (Ground short) m "DATA MONITOR	Condition Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned. ature of transfer lock position sensor is k position sensor is malfunctioning. k position sensor signal circuit is short. k position sensor signal circuit is short.	StatusOPENLOCKUNLEANHI TEMPERRORBAT	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item LOCK POSI SEN LOCK POSI SEN NEEN >> GO TO OCK >> GO TO NLEAN>>GO T I TEMP>>GO T	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When transfer lock When transfer lock (Battery short) When transfer lock (Ground short) n "DATA MONITOR 0 7. 0 7. 0 6. 0 5.	Condition Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned. ature of transfer lock position sensor is k position sensor is malfunctioning. k position sensor signal circuit is short. k position sensor signal circuit is short.	StatusOPENLOCKUNLEANHI TEMPERRORBAT	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item LOCK POSI SEN LOCK POSI SEN DEN >> GOTO OCK >> GOTO INLEAN>>GOTO RROR>>GOTO RROR>>GOTO SND >> GOTO	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When transfer lock When transfer lock (Battery short) When transfer lock (Ground short) n "DATA MONITOR 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7.	SULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "AL Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned. ature of transfer lock position sensor is k position sensor is malfunctioning. k position sensor signal circuit is short. k position sensor signal circuit is short.	StatusOPENLOCKUNLEANHI TEMPERRORBAT	
Start the engir Turn the 4WD Check "LOCK Monitor item LOCK POSI SEN LOCK POSI SEN DEN >> GO TO NLEAN>>GO TO NLEAN>>GO TO RROR>>GO TO AT >> GO TO ND >> GO TO	e. shift switch AUTO= POSI SEN" of CON 4WD shift switch: 4 4WD shift switch: 4 When transfer lock When transfer lock When transfer lock (Battery short) When transfer lock (Ground short) n "DATA MONITOR 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7.	Condition Condition AUTO or 4H 4L k position sensor is unlearned. ature of transfer lock position sensor is k position sensor is malfunctioning. k position sensor signal circuit is short. k position sensor signal circuit is short.	StatusOPENLOCKUNLEANHI TEMPERRORBAT	

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+	_	
Tran	Transfer lock position sensor		
Connector	Terr	*	
F40	1	Approx. 5 V	
Is the inspection	n result normal'	?	

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

$\mathbf{3}$.check transfer lock position sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer lock position sensor harness connector.

Transfer o	control unit	Transfer lock position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	17	F40	1	Existed
L09	30	140	2	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between transfer lock position harness connector and ground.

Transfer lock	position sensor	_	Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F40	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer lock position sensor harness connector.

Transfer o	control unit	Transfer lock position sensor Connector Terminal		Continuity
Connector	Terminal			Continuity
E59	38	F40	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer lock position harness connector and ground.

Transfer lock position sensor		_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F40	3	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. Replace transfer lock position sensor

1. Replace transfer lock position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-119, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. Perform confirmation procedure again. Refer to DLN-85, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

DLN-86

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR [TRANSFER: ATX90A] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > >> INSPECTION END YES NO >> GO TO 7. 6.PERFORM LEARNING OF TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR Transfer lock position sensor. Refer to DLN-44, "Work Procedure". >> GO TO 7. 7. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. Is the inspection result normal? DLN

>> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installation".

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

YES NO

А

В

С

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222294

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1830	ABS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Malfunction of ABS system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1830" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006222295

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

BWith CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTCs.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

(B) With CONSULT-III

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

- 2. Start the engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.
- 3. Check that ABS warning lamp turns OFF.

Does ABS warning lamp turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>BRC-123</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1830" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000006222296

А

	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1831	VDC OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in VDC opera- tion signal that is output from ABS actu- ator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Malfunction of ABS system
OTC CONFI	RMATION PROCEDU	RE	
1. DTC REPF	ODUCTION PROCEDU	IRE	
2. Perform s <u>s DTC "P183</u> YES >> P	engine and drive at 30 kr elf-diagnosis for "ALL M <u>1" detected?</u>		Procedure".
Diagnosis I	Procedure		INFOID:00000006222297
		ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	SELF-DIAGNOSIS
<u>ls any DTCs c</u> YES >> C	iagnosis for "ABS".		
2. erase se	LF-DIAGNOSTIC RESU	ILT	
2. Start the e	-diagnostic results for "A	at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.	_
	rning lamp turn OFF?		
	O TO 3. efer to <u>BRC-122, "Diagn</u>		
NO >> R			
NO >> R	RMINALS AND HARNE	SS CONNECTORS	
NO >> R 3.CHECK TE Check transfe Is inspection r	RMINALS AND HARNE r control unit pin termina esult normal?	SS CONNECTORS Is for damage or loose connection wit switch OFF, perform DTC confirmat	

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222298

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1832	TCS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Malfunction of TCS system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1832" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006222299

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

BWith CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTCs.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

(B) With CONSULT-III

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

- 2. Start the engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.
- 3. Check that ABS warning lamp turns OFF.

Does ABS warning lamp turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>BRC-122</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1832" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107</u>. "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Transfer control unit is not transmitting/ receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication errorMalfunction of transfer control unit
OTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDUR	RE	
1. DTC REPRO	DUCTION PROCEDU	RE	
2. Perform se I <u>s DTC "U1000</u> YES >> Pro	nition switch OFF to ON If-diagnosis for "ALL Mo <u>" detected?</u>		Procedure".
Diagnosis P			INF01D:00000006222302
1.PERFORM	SELF-DIAGNOSIS		
With CONSU Perform self-dia Is DTC "U1000	agnosis for "ALL MODE	AWD/4WD".	
YES >> Pro		ole Diagnosis Flow Chart".	

А

DLN

INFOID:000000006222300

INFOID:000000006222301

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006222304

INFOID:000000006222305

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Detecting error during the initial diagno- sis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.	Malfunction of transfer control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

(B) With CONSULT-III

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit harness connector for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

INFOID:000000006222303

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

			LY AND G	
				[TRANSFER: ATX90A]
OWERS	SUPPLY AN	DGROUP	ID CIRCUI	1
escription				INF01D:00000006222306
upplies powe	er to 4WD system	۱.		
iagnosis F	-			INFOID:00000006222307
-	ANSFER CONT	ROL UNIT PO	WER SUPPLY	
Turn the ig	gnition switch OF ct transfer contro	F. I unit harness o	connector.	connector and ground.
Transfer	control unit			
Connector	Terminal	—	Voltage	
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage	-
CAUTION Never sta	rt the engine.		ol unit harness	connector and ground.
Transfer	control unit		17.16	-
Connector	Terminal	—	Voltage	
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage	-
NO >> GO CHECK TR Turn the ig Check the Check the 10A (#34) the inspection YES >> Pe TE NO >> Re CHECK TR	on result normal? erform the troubl ERY POWER SU epair or replace e ANSFER CONT gnition switch OF	F. n or short betw e diagnosis fo <u>PPLY -"</u> . error-detected ROL UNIT PO F.	veen transfer co r power supply parts. WER SUPPLY	ontrol unit harness connector No.20 terminal and circuit. Refer to <u>PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-</u>
	control unit			
Connector	Terminal	_	Voltage	
E59	32	Ground	Approx. 0 V	-
CAUTION Never sta	rt the engine.		ol unit harness	connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
E59	32	Ground	Battery voltage

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 10A fuse (#56).

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDN	IPDM E/R		Transfer control unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E15	58	E59	32	Existed

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E59	32	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89</u>, "Wiring Diagram - <u>IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -</u>".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		vollage
E60	41	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		vollage
E60	41	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 30A fusible link (J).
- 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.41 terminal and 30A fusible link (J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-</u> <u>TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7.CHECK 4WD SWITCH ASSEMBLY POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Disconnect /W/D switch assombly harpage a

- 2. Disconnect 4WD switch assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between 4WD switch assembly harness connector and ground.

4WD switch assembly		Voltage	
Connector Terminal		vollage	
M54 12	Ground	Approx. 0 V	
	Ground		

 Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between 4WD switch assembly harness connector and ground.

4WD switch assembly			Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		voltage	
M54	12	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK 4WD SWITCH ASSEMBLY POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 10A fuse (#13).
- 3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Fuse blo	Fuse block (J/B)		4WD switch assembly		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
М3	10C	M54	12	Existed	

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

4WD switc	h assembly		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M54	12	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-89, "Wiring Diagram -</u> <u>IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

9. Check transfer control unit ground

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		voltage	
E60	44	- Ground	Approx. 0 V	
EOU	46	Giouna	Αρριόχ. Ο ν	

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer of	control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E60	44	Ground	Evictod	
⊏60	46	Giouna	Existed	

А

В

DLN

Е

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10.check 4wd switch assembly ground

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

4WD switc	h assembly		Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
M54	20	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4WD WARNING LAMP

CDTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[TRANSFER: ATX90A
IWD WARNING LAMP	
Component Function Check	INFOID:000000062223
CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP FUNCTION	
 Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. Check that 4WD warning lamp light up. the inspection result normal? 	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-97, "Diagnosis Proce</u>	edure".
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000062223
CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	
Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply and ground circuit. Refer to \underline{D} s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.	LN-64, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS	
Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". <u>s any DTC detected?</u> YES >> Check the DTC. NO >> GO TO 3.	
3. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP SIGNAL	
 With CONSULT-III Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check "4WD FAIL LAMP" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MONITOR" 	ODE AWD/4WD".
Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "On"?	
YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-64</u> , "COMBINATION ME NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107</u> , "Removal and In	TER : Diagnosis Procedure".

4WD INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

1.CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

1. Start the engine CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- 2. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4LO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO.
- 3. Check the 4WD shift switch position ("AUTO", "4H" and "4L") and the indication of the 4WD mode indicator lamp mutually coincide.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006222311

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>DLN-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

2.CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III

Strat the engine.
 CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4LO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO.

3. Check "4WD MODE IND" of CONSULT-III "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Monitor item	Condition	Status
	4WD shift switch: AUTO	AUTO
4WD MODE IND	4WD shift switch: 4H	4H
	4WD shift switch: 4L	4L

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-64, "COMBINATION METER : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INFOID:000000006222310

HEA < SYMPTOM DIAGN	AVY TIGHT-CORNE NOSIS >	ER BRAKING SYI	MPTOM OCCURS [TRANSFER: ATX90A]
SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSIS		
HEAVY TIGHT	-CORNER BRAK	ING SYMPTOM	OCCURS
Description			INF0ID:00000006222312
either side after the eine NOTE:	ngine is started.		n and the steering wheel is turned fully to onditions. This is not malfunction.
Diagnosis Procee	• • • •		INFOID:00000006222313
1. PERFORM ECM S	SELF-DIAGNOSIS		
With CONSULT-III Perform self-diagnosi Is any DTC detected?	s for "ECM".		
	e DTC. Refer to <u>EC-98, "</u>	DTC Index".	
Is any DTC detected? YES >> Check the NO >> GO TO 3	s for "ALL MODE AWD/4 2 e DTC. Refer to <u>DLN-29,</u> ER INTERNAL FUNCTIO	"DTC Index".	
 Remove transfer Turn the actuator 	control actuator. Refer to shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-114</u> ,	"Inspection".	nd Installation". for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
Monitor item	Condition	Status	
ROTARY POSI SEN	Turn the actuator shaft.	Value is changing	
		I malfunction. Replace	transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121,

4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE

Description

Vehicle does not enter 4-wheel drive mode even though 4WD warning lamp turned to OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC. Refer to <u>DLN-29, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP

Check 4WD mode indicator lamp function. Refer to DLN-98, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

3.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform rouble diagnosis of the 4WD shift switch. Refer to DLN-67, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-121</u>. <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace 4WD switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-108</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INFOID:000000006222314

INFOID:000000006222315

4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP CONTINUES BLINKING [TRANSFER: ATX90A] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP CONTINUES BLINKING А Description INFOID:000000006222316 After shift the 4WD mode 4H to 4L, 4WD mode indicator lamp continues to blink. В **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000006222317 1.MOVE THE VEHICLE С Move the vehicle back and forth. Does the 4WD indicator lamp stop to blink? DLN >> INSPECTION END YES NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP Ε Check 4WD mode indicator lamp function. Refer to DLN-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? F YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to DLN-98, "Diagnosis Procedure". 3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (R)With CONSULT-III Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Is any DTC detected? Н YES >> Check DTC. Refer to DLN-29, "DTC Index". NO >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-121, "Removal and Installation".

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY

Description

INFOID:000000006222318

While driving, 4WD warning lamp blinks 2 times in 1 second and it turns OFF after 1 minute.

- This symptom protects drivetrain parts when a heavy load is applied to the electric controlled coupling and multiple disc clutch temperature increases. Also, optional distribution of torque sometimes becomes rigid before lamp blinks quickly. Both cases are not malfunction.
- When this symptom occurs, stop vehicle and allow it to idle for some times. Blinking will stop and system will be restored.

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[TRANSFER: ATX90A]	
4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY		А
Description	INFOID:00000006222319	A
4WD warning lamp blinks at approximately 2 seconds intervals while driving.		В
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:00000006222320	
1.CHECK TIRE		С
 Check the following. Tire pressure Wear condition Front and rear tire size (There is no difference between front and rear tires.) 		DLN
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. And then, drive the vehicle at s or more for 5 seconds or more. Improper size information is initialized a		Е
2. TERMINAL INSPECTION		F
Check 4WD control unit harness connector for disconnection. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-107, "Removal and Installat NO NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.	tion".	G
		Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DISPLAYED

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DISPLAYED

Description

Information display is not displayed.

NOTE:

When the combination meter receives 4WD shift switch signal, it displays a message on the information display and inform the driver of 4WD mode status. About indication contents, refer to <u>DLN-18</u>, "<u>4WD SYSTEM</u>: <u>System Description</u>" (4WD mode).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006222322

INFOID:000000006222321

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch. Refer to DLN-67, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD mode indicator. Refer to DLN-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK THE INFORMATION DISPLAY

Check that information except 4WD mode is displayed on information display.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-107, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Check information display. Refer to <u>MWI-29, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u>.

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000006222323

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference	DLN-106. "Inspecti		I	Front oil seal: <u>DLN-109, "Exploded View"</u> Rear oil seal: <u>DLN-111, "Exploded View"</u>	ľ	l	I	C DLN E		
SUSPECTED P/ (Possible cause)		TRANSFER FLUID (Level Iow)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)	TRANSFER CASE (Damaged)	G H I
Symptom	Noise	1	2				3	3	3	J
Cymptom	Transfer fluid leakage		4	1	2	2			3	-

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

0

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE TRANSFER FLUID

Inspection

FLUID LEAKAGE

Check transfer surrounding area (oil seal, drain plug, and filler plug etc.) for fluid leakage.

FLUID LEVEL

Remove filler plug (1) and gasket. Then check that fluid is filled 1 up from mounting hole for the filler plug. CAUTION:

Never start engine while checking fluid level.

2. Set a new gasket onto filler plug (1), and install it on transfer and then tighten to the specified torque.

Specified torque

: 33 N·m (3.4 kg-m, 24 ft-lb)

CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.

Draining

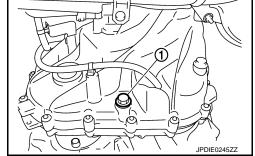
- Run the vehicle to warm up the transfer unit sufficiently. 1.
- 2. Stop the engine.
- 3. Remove the drain plug (1) and drain transfer fluid.
- Set a new gasket onto drain plug (1), and install it to transfer and 4. tighten to the specified torque.

Specified torque

: 33 N-m (3.4 kg-m, 24 ft-lb)

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.



Refilling

Remove filler plug (1). Fill up with new transfer fluid up to mount-1. ing hole for the filler plug.

Fluid grade and Viscosity

: Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".

Fluid capacity

: Refer to DLN-124, "General Specifications".

CAUTION:

Carefully fill the fluid. (Fill up for approximately 3 minutes.)

- 2. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check the fluid level again.
- 3. Set a new gasket onto filler plug, and install it on transfer and tighten to the specified torque.

Specified torque

: 33 N-m (3.4 kg-m, 24 ft-lb)

CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.

Perform learning of transfer fluid viscosity. Refer to DLN-47, "Work Procedure". 4.

DLN-106

2011 QX56

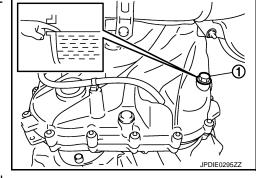
INFOID:000000006222324



JPDIE0295ZZ

T





INSTALLATION

REMOVAL

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- When replacing transfer control unit, perform writing unit parameter and initial calibration. Refer to <u>DLN-41</u>. "Work Procedure".
- 2. Disconnect negative battery terminal. **CAUTION:** Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF. 3. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- 5. Move instrument lower cover to backward. Refer to <u>IP-14, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

6. Remove the transfer control unit.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

- 4. Disconnect the transfer control unit connector.

INFOID:000000006222327

А

В

С

DLN

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4WD MODE SWITCH

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

NOTE:

4WD shift switch is integrated in 4WD switch assembly.

- 1. Remove console finisher assembly from center console assembly. Refer to <u>IP-25, "Removal and Installa-</u> tion"
- 2. Disconnect 4WD switch assembly harness connector.
- 3. Press 4WD switch assembly fixing pawls, and remove 4WD switch assembly from console finisher assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

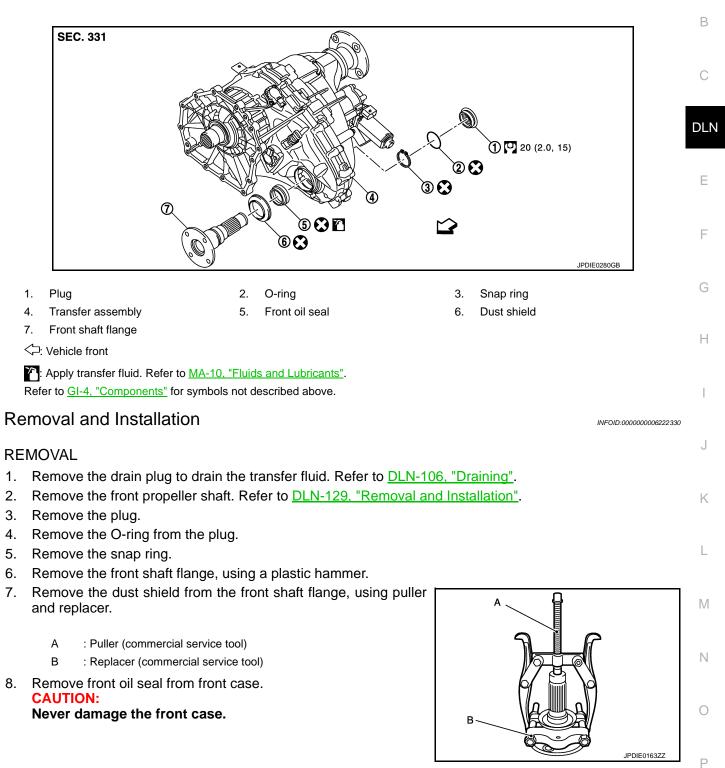
INFOID:000000006222328

FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222329

А



INSTALLATION

FRONT OIL SEAL

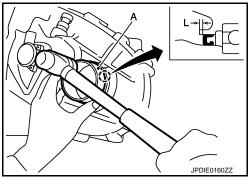
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Install front oil seal with a drift (A) (commercial service tool) within the dimension (L) shown as follows.

L : 5.3 – 5.7 mm

CAUTION:

- Never reuse front oil seal.
- Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.
- 2. Install the dust shield to the front shaft flange.
- 3. Install the front shaft flange.
- Install the snap ring.
 CAUTION: Never reuse the snap ring.
- 5. Install the O-ring to plug. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse the O-ring.
 - Never damage the O-ring.
- 6. Tighten the plug to specified torque.
- 7. Install front propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-129, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Fill with new transfer fluid, check fluid level and for fluid leakage. Refer to DLN-106, "Inspection".

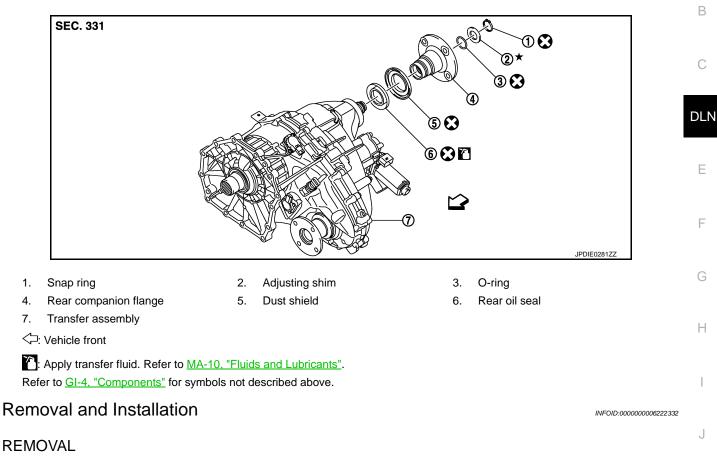


[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

REAR OIL SEAL

Exploded View

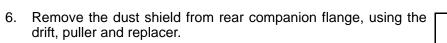
INFOID:000000006222331



- 1. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-144, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Put matching marks (A) on the end of the main shaft and the rear companion flange.
 CAUTION: For matching mark, using paint. Never damage main shaft.

3. Remove the snap ring.

- 4. Remove the adjusting shim.
- 5. Remove the rear companion flange, using a plastic hammer.

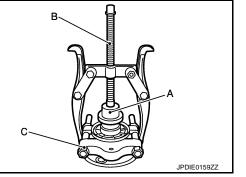


- A : Drift [SST: ST30701000 (J-25742-2)]
- B : Puller (commercial service tool)
- C : Replacer (commercial service tool)
- 7. Remove the o-ring from rear companion flange.
- 8. Remove the rear oil seal from rear case. CAUTION:

Never damage rear case and main shaft.

INSTALLATION

Ρ



А

REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Install rear oil seal, with a drift (A) [SST: KV40104710 (] within the dimension (L) show as follows.

L : 2.8 – 3.2

CAUTION:

- Never reuse front oil seal.
- Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.
- 2. Install the dust shield to the rear companion flange.
- 3. Install the rear companion flange to main shaft. CAUTION:
 - Align the matching marks (A) of main shaft and rear companion flange.

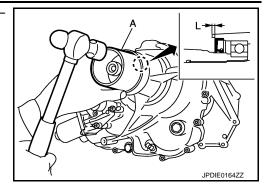
 Install bolt (A) (M12×1.75 mm) to main shaft, then install the rear companion flange by hammering while pulling the bolt.

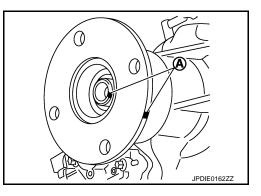
- Install the O-ring (3) to gap between rear companion flange (1) and main shaft (2).
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse the O-ring.
 - Never damage the O-ring.
- 5. Select adjusting shim. Refer to DLN-112, "Adjustment".
- 6. Install adjusting shim.
- 7. Install the snap ring.
- 8. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-144</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation</u>".
- 9. Check fluid level and for fluid leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-106.</u> <u>"Inspection"</u>.

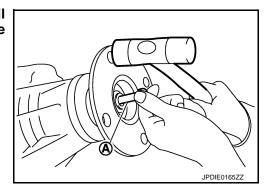
Adjustment

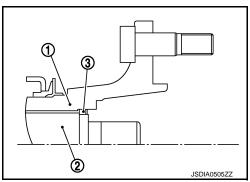
ADJUSTING SHIM

- 1. Remove the snap ring.
- 2. Remove the adjusting shim.
- 3. Remove the O-ring.





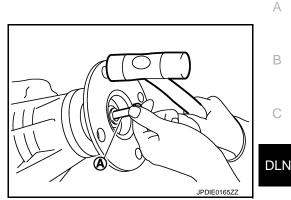




REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 4. Install the thinnest adjusting shim.
- 5. Install the snap ring to main shaft.
- 6. Install the bolt (A) (M12×1.75 mm) to main shaft, then hummer the rear companion flange while pulling the bolt.



- 7. Fit a dial indicator onto the end of main shaft.
- 8. Check the clearance between rear companion flange and main shaft during pushing the bolt (A) at t direction.
- 9. Use the formula below to calculate adjusting shim thickness.

Shim selection equation:

T = T0 + (C - 0.1)

- T: **Correct shim thickness**
- To: The thinnest shim thickness
- **C**: Measured clearance between rear companion flange and main shaft

F Н JPDIE0167Z

CAUTION:

Adjusting shim thickness is in step of 0.1 mm. When a calculation result includes the second decimal place, it must be rounded down.

Example:

T = 2.1 + (0.34 - 0.1) = 2.34To: 2.1 **C**: 0.34 Caluculated value... T = 2.34 mm Used shim... T = 2.3 mm

10. Select the proper adjusting shim. For selecting adjusting shim, refer to the latest parts information.

J

Κ

L

С

Ε

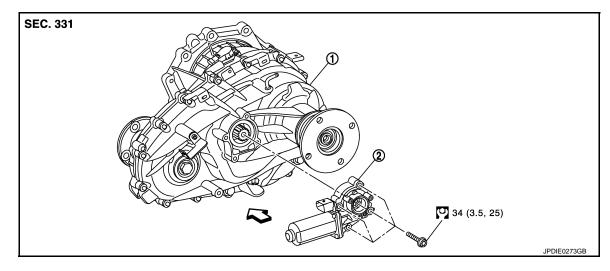
Ν

Ρ

TRANSFER CONTROL ACTUATOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222334



1. Transfer assembly

2. Transfer control actuator

C: Vehicle front

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

If DTC about transfer control actuator is detected, perform inspection after removal.

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect negative battery terminal.
 CAUTION: Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.

3. Disconnect the transfer control actuator connector.

- 4. Remove the bolts and detach the transfer control actuator.
- 5. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-114</u>, "Inspection".

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and installing the reverse order of removal.

- Never damage oil seal of transfer motor.
- If transfer control actuator has been replaced, perform writing the unit parameter. Refer to <u>DLN-48</u>, "Work <u>Procedure"</u>
- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-114, "Inspection"</u>

Inspection

INFOID:000000006222336

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

- 1. Check the oil seal assembled transfer control actuator for wear, crack and damage. Replace if there is malfunction.
- 2. Check the transfer assembly as follows.

TRANSFER CONTROL ACTUATOR

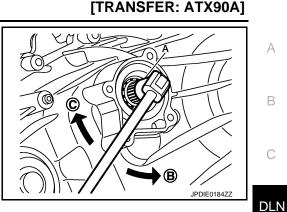
)] to

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- When turn the shaft in (B) direction, check returning to (C) direction by spring power.
 CAUTION:

The maximum turning force shall be 30 N·m (3.1 kg-m, 22 ft-lb).

c. When turn the shaft in (C) direction, check locking the shaft.



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer control actuator to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.



Ο

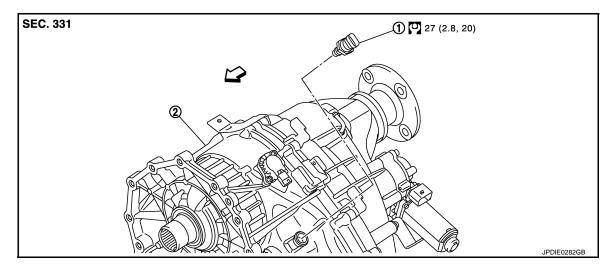
Ρ

TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222337

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor 2. Transfer assembly

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect negative battery terminal.
 CAUTION: Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Remove exhaust front tube (LH). Refer to EX-5, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack.
- 5. Remove front suspension rear cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-208</u>, "4WD : <u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 6. Remove rear engine mounting cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-208</u>, "4WD : <u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- 7. Remove heat insulator of exhaust front tube (LH).
- 8. Lower jack to the position where the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor can be removed.
- 9. Disconnect the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor connector.
- 10. Remove the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor.
- 11. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to DLN-116, "Inspection".

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Never damage O-ring of transfer Hi-Lo position sensor.
- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-116, "Inspection"</u>.

Inspection

INFOID:000000006222339

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check the O-ring assembled transfer Hi-Lo position sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer Hi-Lo position sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

Revision: 2010 May

DLN-116

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

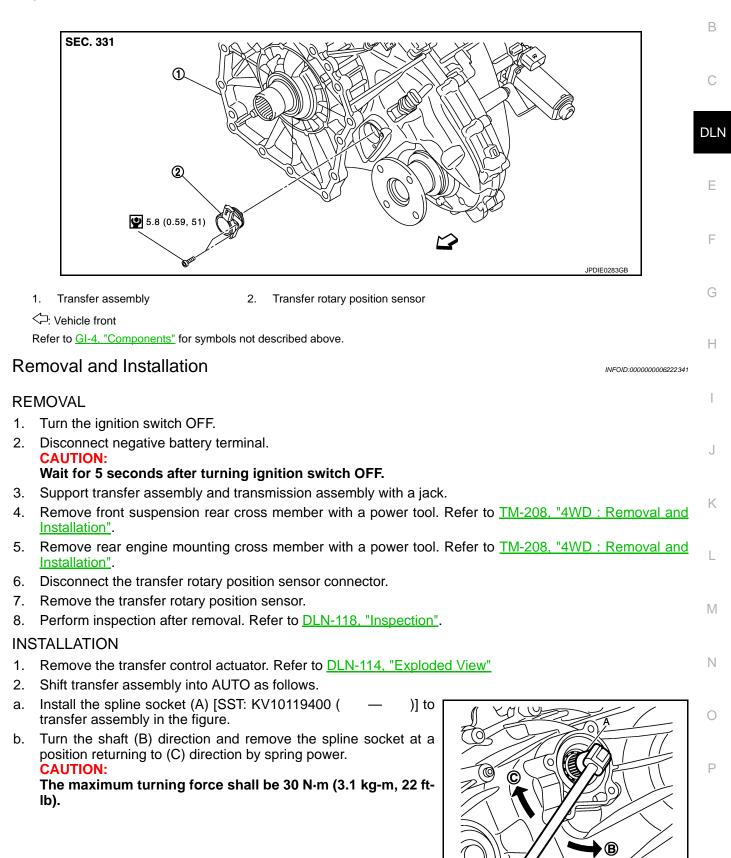
TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222340

А

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



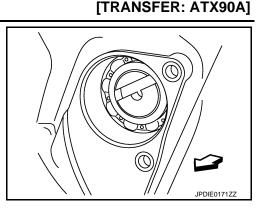
JPDIE0184ZZ

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

c. Check that the surface fitting transfer rotary position sensor to transfer assembly is in the figure.

C: Vehicle front



- 3. Install the transfer rotary position sensor. CAUTION:
 - Check that part (A) of transfer rotary position sensor is in the position (B).
 - Never damage O-ring of transfer rotary position sensor.
- 4. Connect transfer rotary position sensor connector.
- 5. Install the transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-114</u>, "Exploded <u>View"</u>.
- 6. Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-118</u>, "Inspection".
- When replacing the transfer rotary position sensor, perform learning of transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-46</u>, "Work Procedure".

INFOID:000000006222342

JPDIE0172ZZ

B

A)

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Inspection

Check the O-ring assembled transfer rotary position sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer rotary position sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer rotary position sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

[TRANSFER:	ATX90A]
------------	---------

INFOID:000000006222343

А

	В
SEC. 331	
5.8 (0.59, 51)	С
	0
	DLN
	DLN
	_
	E
JPDIE0284GB	F
1. Transfer lock position sensor 2. Transfer assembly	G
✓: Vehicle front	
Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.	Н
Removal and Installation	
REMOVAL	I
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.	
 Disconnect negative battery terminal. 	1
CAUTION:	J
Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition OFF.3. Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack.	
 Remove rear engine mounting cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-208</u>, "4WD : <u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>". 	K
5. Lower jack to the position where the transfer lock position sensor can be removed.	
 Disconnect the transfer lock position sensor connector. 	L
7. Remove the transfer lock position sensor.	
8. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-119, "Inspection"</u> .	Μ
INSTALLATION	
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.	
 Never damage O-ring of transfer lock position sensor. Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-119</u>, "Inspection". 	Ν
• When replacing the transfer lock position sensor, perform learning of transfer lock position sensor. Refer to	
DLN-44, "Work Procedure".	0
Inspection INFOID:00000006222345	
	P
INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL	Р

Check the O-ring assembled transfer lock position sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer lock position sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer lock position sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

DLN-119

TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

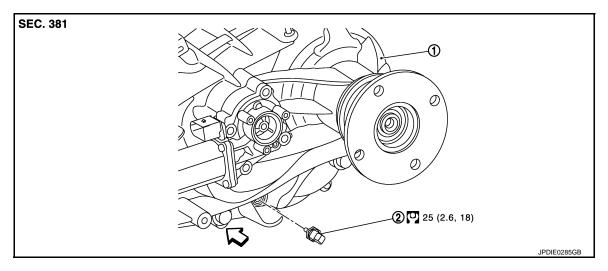
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222346

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Transfer assembly

2. Transfer fluid temperature sensor

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain transfer fluid. Refer to <u>DLN-106, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Disconnect the transfer fluid temperature sensor connector.
- 3. Remove the transfer fluid temperature sensor.
- 4. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-120, "Inspection"</u>.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to DLN-120, "Inspection".
- After refilling new transfer fluid, perform learning of transfer fluid viscosity. Refer to <u>DLN-47, "Work Proce-</u> <u>dure"</u>.

Inspection

INFOID:000000006222348

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check the washer assembled transfer fluid temperature sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer fluid temperature sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer fluid temperature sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

£

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

2

Exploded View

1. Bracket

REMOVAL

3.

8.

C: Vehicle front

from transfer assembly.

SEC. 380

INFOID:000000006222349

А

В

DLN E 3 37 (3.8, 27) JPDIE0286GE 2. Bracket 3. Transfer assembly Н Removal and Installation INFOID:000000006222350 1. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-144, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Remove front propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Disconnect transfer control actuator, transfer rotary position sensor, transfer lock position sensor, transfer Hi-Lo position sensor and transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connectors and separate harnesses Κ Remove transfer breather hose. Remove exhaust front tube (LH) with a power tool. Refer to <u>EX-5, "Removal and Installation"</u>. L Remove exhaust front tube (RH) with a power tool. Refer to EX-5, "Removal and Installation". 7. Remove main muffler with a power tool. Refer to EX-5, "Removal and Installation". Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack. Μ Secure transfer assembly and transmission assembly to a jack. Remove rear engine mounting member and engine mounting insulator with a power tool. Refer to <u>EM-99.</u> Ν "Removal and Installation". 10. Lower jack to the position where the top transfer mounting bolts can be removed. 11. Remove transfer mounting bolts and separate transfer from transmission. Secure transfer assembly and transmission assembly to a jack.

37 (3.8, 27)

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

CAUTION:

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

Ρ

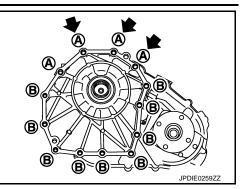
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

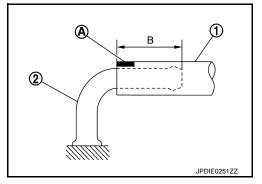
• When installing the transfer to the transmission, install the mounting bolts following the standard below, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Bolt symbol	А	В
Insertion direction	Transfer to transmission	Transmission to transfer

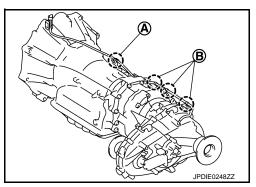
: Tightening the bolt with bracket



- When installing transfer breather hose, make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the transfer breather hose caused by bending or winding.
- Install the transfer breather hose (1) of transmission side with the paint mark (A) facing upward and the mark (B) (: <=) facing right side.
- Install the transfer breather hose (1) of transfer side with the paint mark (A) facing upward, and insert breather hose to breather tube (2) until dimension (B) shown as follows.
 - B: 20 mm (0.79 in)



- Be sure to fix breather hose in (A) and (B) positions. Fix with the paint mark facing upward in the (A) position.
- Check oil level and check for oil leakage after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-106, "Inspection"</u>.
- If replacing transfer assembly, perform writing unit parameter, learning of fluid viscosity and initial calibration. Refer to <u>DLN-42</u>, <u>"Work Procedure"</u>.

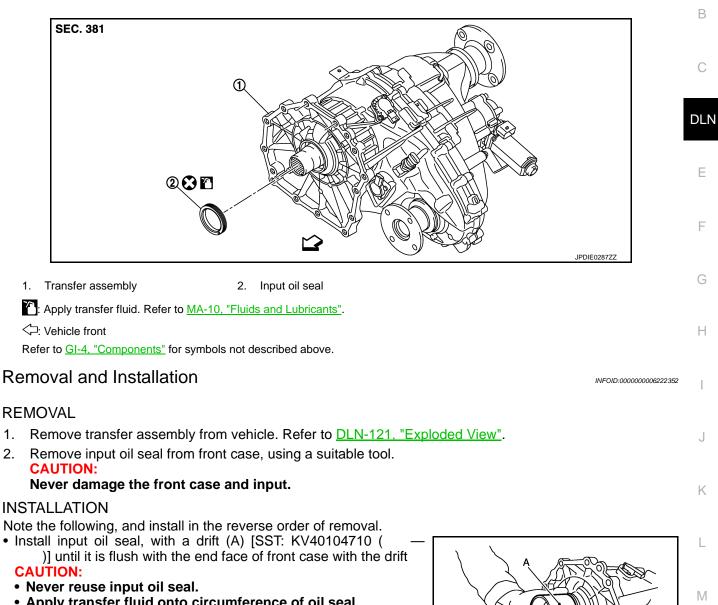


INPUT OIL SEAL

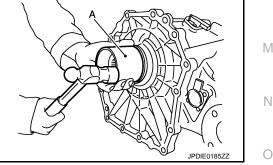
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222351

А



• Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.



Ρ

2.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

		4WD	
Applied model		V56VD	
		A/T	<u> </u>
Transfer model		ATX90A	
Fluid capacity (Approx.)	ℓ (US pt, Imp pt)	1.5 (3-1/8, 2-5/8)	

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

Tool name		Description	
Power tool	BIC0190E	Loosening bolts and nuts	1

< PREPARATION >

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000006222354

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-127, "Inspection"	I	I	I	I	DLN-127, "Inspection"	DLN-127, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT FINAL DRIVE in this section. NVH of REAR FINAL DRIVE in this section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, FSU and RSU section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in FAX and RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECT		Uneven rotating torque	Center bearing improper installation	Excessive center bearing axial end play	Center bearing mounting (insulator) cracks, damage or deterioration	Excessive joint angle	Rotation imbalance	Excessive runout	DIFFERENTIAL	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING
	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Symptom	Shake Vibration	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	××	×	×
	VISICION	^	^	^	^	^	^	^		^	^		^		^

×: Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Inspection

NOISE

Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace propeller shaft assembly.

VIBRATION

If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

1. With a dial indicator, measure propeller shaft runout at runout measuring points by rotating final drive companion flange with hands.

C: Vehicle front

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-133, "Pro-</u> peller Shaft Runout".

- If runout still exceeds specifications, separate propeller shaft at final drive companion flange; then rotate companion flange 90, 180, 270 degrees and install propeller shaft.
- 3. Check runout again. If runout still exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.
- 4. Check the vibration by driving vehicle.

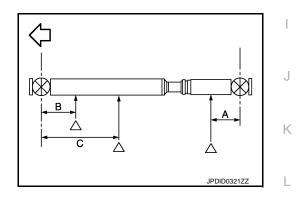
RUNOUT MEASURING POINT

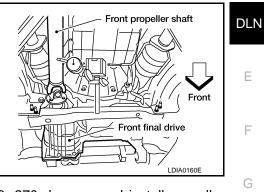
Propeller shaft runout measuring point (Point " \triangle ").

C: Vehicle front

Dimension

- A : 80 100 mm (3.15 3.94 in)
- B : 100 120 mm (3.94 4.72 in)
- C : 254.5 mm (10.02 in)





А

В

Н

Μ

Ν

Ρ

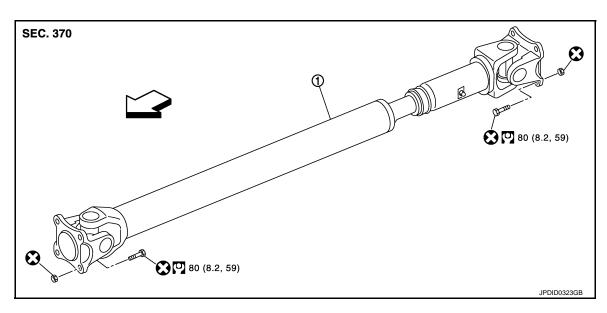
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

REMOVAL

INFOID:000000006222356

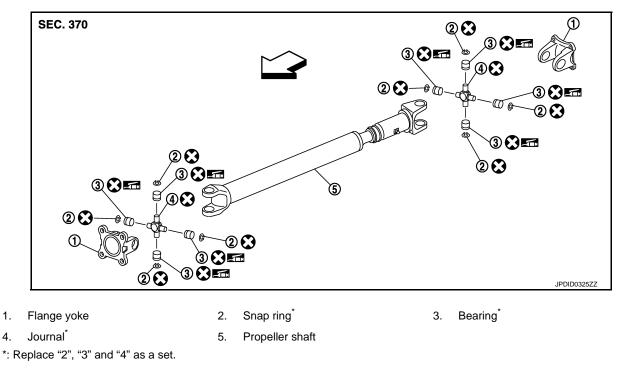


Propeller shaft assembly 1.

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

DISASSEMBLY



C: Vehicle front

4.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Removal and Installation

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

- 1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and then release the parking brake.
- Remove protector A and B with power tool. Refer to <u>SCS-39</u>, "PPMU, MIDDLE TUBE ASSEMBLY, PPMU <u>PIPE : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Remove rear engine mount cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-208</u>, "4WD : <u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- Put matching mark (A) on front propeller shaft flange yoke and final drive companion flange.
 CAUTION:

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and final drive companion flange.

5. Put matching mark (A) on front propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange.

CAUTION:

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and transfer companion flange.

- 6. Remove the propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts.
- 7. Remove propeller shaft assembly from the front final drive and transfer.
- 8. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-131, "Inspection"</u>.

INSTALLATION

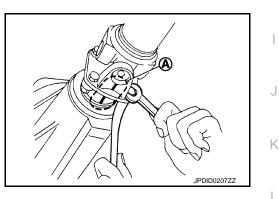
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

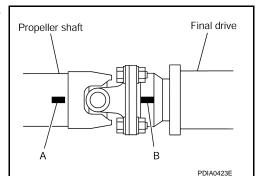
- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange.
- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and front final drive companion flange.
- After assembly, perform a driving test to check propeller shaft vibration. If vibration occurred, separate propeller shaft from final drive. Reinstall companion flange after rotating it by 90, 180, 270 degrees. Then perform driving test and check propeller shaft vibration again at each point.
- If propeller shaft or final drive has been replaced, connect them as follows:
- Install the propeller shaft while aligning its matching mark (A) with the matching mark (B) on the joint as close as possible.

Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY

INFOID:000000006222358





INFOID:000000006222357

А

C

DLN

F

Н

Μ

Ν

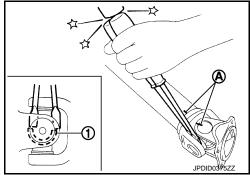
PDID0207ZZ

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

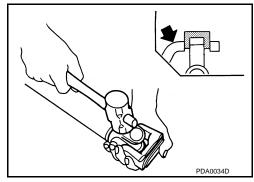
 Put a matching mark (A) between propeller shaft and flange yoke and remove snap rings (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage the surface.



Lightly tap bottom of yoke using a copper hammer and remove journal bearing.
 CAUTION:

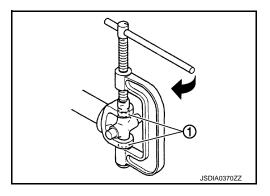
Never damage the yoke.



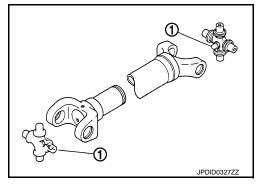
ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install journal bearing to journal. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse journal or journal bearing.
 - Always replace journal, journal bearing, and snap rings as a set.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to journal bearing.
- 2. Install bearing (1) using a vise. CAUTION:

Never damage bearing or flange yoke.



 Install journal to propeller shaft so that grease nipple (1) on journal portion is in the same direction.
 CAUTION: Never reuse journal.



4. Measure journal axial play. If necessary, select the appropriate snap ring.

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

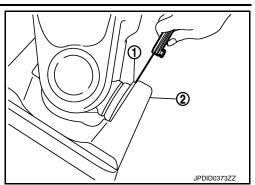
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

a. While pushing to 98 N·m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb), check the clearance between snap ring (1) and flange yoke (2).

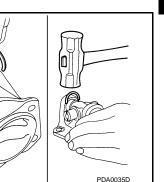
Journal axial play

: Refer to <u>DLN-133,</u> "Journal Axial Play"

- If journal axial play is outside the specification, use a thicker/ thinner snap ring to adjust.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse snap ring.
 - Select snap rings so that thickness difference between LH and RH is within 0.06 mm.
- 5. Install selected snap ring as shown in the figure.



[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]



А

В

DLN

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

SDIA0856J

INFOID:000000006222359

6. Check that joint moves smoothly.

Reference value (After adaptation) Bending resistance : 1.96 N·m (0.20 kg-m, 17 in-lb) or less

NOTE:

The bending resistance [1.96 N.m (0.20 kg-m, 17 in-lb) or less] may not be satisfied soon after the installation.

7. Check the journal axial play. Refer to DLN-131, "Inspection".

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Appearance

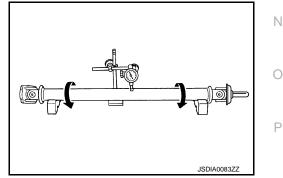
Check the propeller shaft for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller Shaft Runout

Check propeller shaft runout at measuring point with a dial indicator. If runout exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly. For measuring point, refer to <u>DLN-127</u>, "Inspection".

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to DLN-133, "Propeller Shaft Runout"

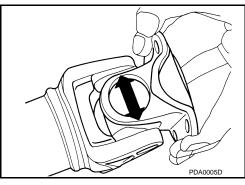


Journal Axial Play

As shown in the figure, while fixing yoke on one side, check axial play of joint. If axial play exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Journal axial play

: Refer to DLN-133, "Journal Axial Play"



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) D SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

А

INFOID:000000006222360

		4WD	0
Applied model		VK56VD	C
		A/T	
Propeller shaft model		2F P15	DL
Number of joints		2	
Turne of iournal bearings	1st joint	Shell type	_
Type of journal bearings	2rd joint	Shell type	E
Coupling method with transfe	er	Flange type	
Coupling method with rear fin	nal drive	Flange type	F
Shaft length (Spider to spide	r)	729 mm (28.70 in)	
Shaft outer diameter		68.9 mm (2.713 in)	
Propeller Shaft Rur	nout	INF0/D:00000006222361	G
		Unit: mm (in)	Н
	Item	Limit	
Propeller shaft runout		1.0 (0.04)	
Journal Axial Play		INF0/D:00000006222362	
		Unit: mm (in)	
	ltem	Standard	J
Journal axial play		0.06 (0.0024)	

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000006222363

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-142, "Inspection"	I	I	I	I	DLN-142, "Inspection"	DLN-142, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT FINAL DRIVE in this section. NVH of REAR FINAL DRIVE in this section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, FSU and RSU section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in FAX and RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECT		Uneven rotating torque	Center bearing improper installation	Excessive center bearing axial end play	Center bearing mounting (insulator) cracks, damage or deterioration	Excessive joint angle	Rotation imbalance	Excessive runout	DIFFERENTIAL	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING
	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Symptom	Shake Vibration	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	××	×	×
	VISICION	^	^	^	^	^	^	^		^	^		^		^

×: Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Inspection

NOISE

Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace propeller shaft assembly.

VIBRATION

If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

1. With a dial indicator, measure propeller shaft runout at runout measuring points by rotating final drive companion flange with hands.

Chicle front

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-147, "Pro-</u> peller Shaft Runout".

- If runout still exceeds specifications, separate propeller shaft at final drive companion flange; then rotate companion flange 90, 180, 270 degrees and install propeller shaft.
- 3. Check runout again. If runout still exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.
- 4. Check the vibration by driving vehicle.

RUNOUT MEASURING POINT

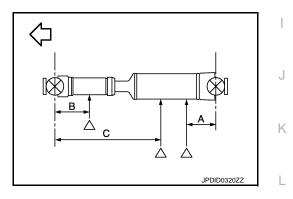
Propeller shaft runout measuring point (Point " \triangle ").

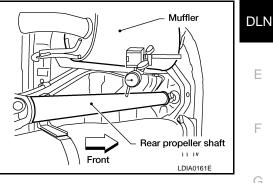
C: Vehicle front

Dimension

- A : 120 150 mm (4.72 5.91 in)
- B : 150 180 mm (5.91 7.09 in)
- C : 703.5 mm (27.70 in)







А

В

Н

Μ

Ν

Ρ

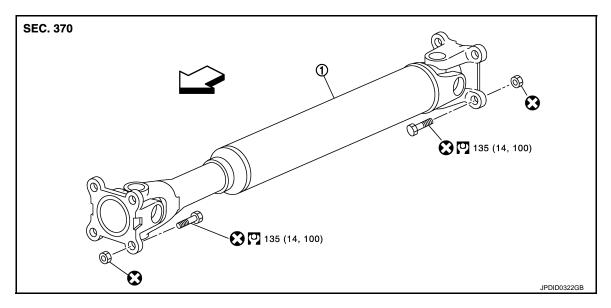
[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

REMOVAL

INFOID:000000006222365

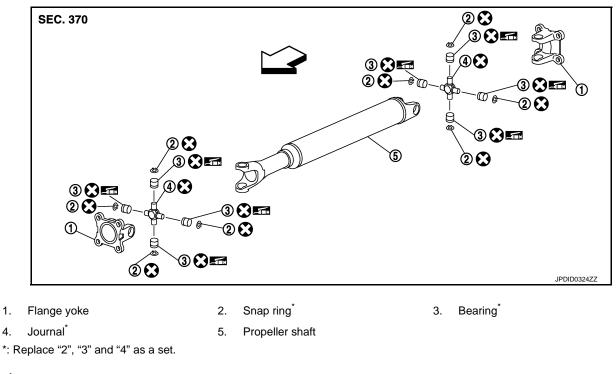


Propeller shaft assembly 1.

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

DISASSEMBLY



1.

4.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and then release the parking brake.
- 2. Put matching mark (A) on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and rear drive companion flange. **CAUTION:** For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft

flange and final drive companion flange.

3. Put matching mark (A) on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange. **CAUTION:**

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and transfer companion flange.

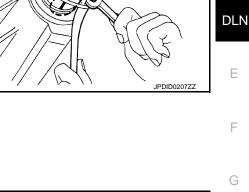
- Remove the propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts.
- 5. Remove propeller shaft assembly from the rear final drive and transfer.
- Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-146, "Inspection"</u>.

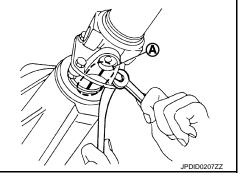
INSTALLATION

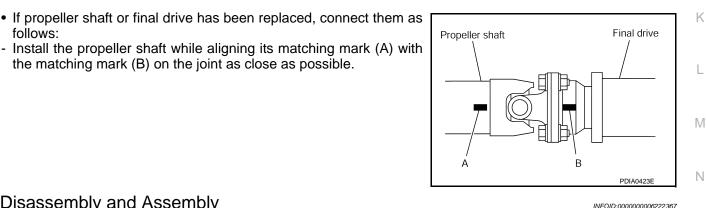
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

the matching mark (B) on the joint as close as possible.

- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange.
- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and rear final drive companion flange.
- After assembly, perform a driving test to check propeller shaft vibration. If vibration occurred, separate propeller shaft from final drive. Reinstall companion flange after rotating it by 90, 180, 270 degrees. Then perform driving test and check propeller shaft vibration again at each point.







Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY

follows:



F

Н

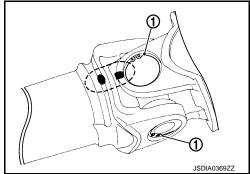
А

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Put a matching mark between propeller shaft and flange yoke and remove snap rings (1). CAUTION:

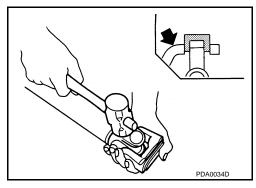
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage the surface.



Lightly tap bottom of yoke using a copper hammer and remove journal bearing.
 CAUTION:

Never damage the yoke.

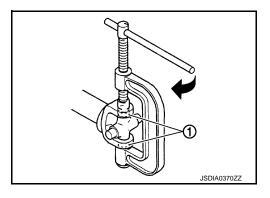
3. Remove grease nipple.



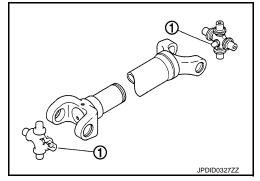
ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install journal bearing to journal. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse journal or journal bearing.
 - Always replace journal, journal bearing, and snap rings as a set.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to journal bearing.
- 2. Install bearing (1) using a vise. CAUTION:

Never damage bearing or flange yoke.



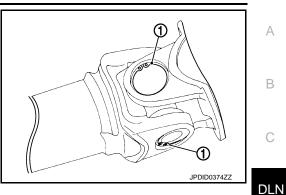
 Install journal to propeller shaft so that grease nipple (1) on journal portion is in the same direction.
 CAUTION: Never reuse journal.

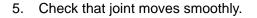


REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install snap ring (1). 4.





Reference value (After adaptation) Bending resistance : 2.26 N·m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less

NOTE:

The bending resistance [2.26 N.m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less] may not be satisfied soon after the installation.

Check the journal axial play. Refer to <u>DLN-146. "Inspection"</u>. 6.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Appearance

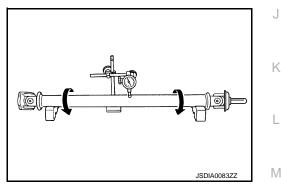
Check the propeller shaft for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller Shaft Runout

Check propeller shaft runout at measuring point with a dial indicator. If runout exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly. For measuring point, refer to <u>DLN-142</u>, "Inspection".

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to DLN-147. **"Propeller Shaft** Runout"

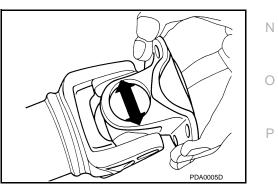


Journal Axial Play

As shown in the figure, while fixing yoke on one side, check axial play of joint. If axial play exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Journal axial play

: Refer to DLN-147, "Journal Axial Play"



SDIA0856



Н

А

В

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000006222369

		4WD					
Applied model		VK56VD					
		A/T					
Propeller shaft model		2F P26					
Number of joints		2					
Type of journal bearings	1st joint	Shell type					
rype or journal bearings	2rd joint	Shell type					
Coupling method with transfe	er	Flange type					
Coupling method with rear fi	nal drive	Flange type					
Shaft length (Spider to spide	r)	1168mm (45.98 in)					
Shaft outer diameter		101.6 mm (4.00 in)					

Propeller Shaft Runout

INFOID:000000006222370

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	1.0 (0.04)

Journal Axial Play

	Unit: mm (in <u>)</u>
Item	Standard
Journal axial play	0 (0)

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:00000006222436

А

Use the chart below to help you fin	nd the cause of the sy	/mpton	n. lf ne	ecessa	ry, rep	air or r	eplace	these	e parts.							
Reference		DLN-142, "Inspection"	I	I	I	I	DLN-142, "Inspection"	DLN-142, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT FINAL DRIVE in this section. NVH of REAR FINAL DRIVE in this section.	NVH in RAX and RSU section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.	C DLI E F
Possible cause and SUSPECT	ED PARTS	Uneven rotating torque	Center bearing improper installation	Excessive center bearing axial end play	Center bearing mounting (insulator) cracks, damage or deterioration	Excessive joint angle	Rotation imbalance	Excessive runout	DIFFERENTIAL	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING	H J K L
	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	N
Symptom	Shake		×			×				×	×	×	×	×	×	
	Vibration	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	1	×	×	1	×	1	×	

×: Applicable

Р

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Inspection

INFOID:000000006222437

NOISE

Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace propeller shaft assembly.

VIBRATION

If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

 With a dial indicator, measure propeller shaft runout at runout measuring points by rotating final drive companion flange with hands.

Propeller shaft runout

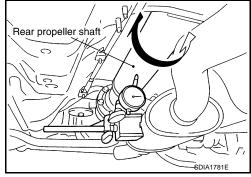
: Refer to <u>DLN-147, "Propeller Shaft Runout"</u>.

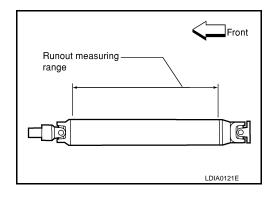
- If runout still exceeds specifications, separate propeller shaft at final drive companion flange; then rotate companion flange 90, 180, 270 degrees and install propeller shaft.
- 3. Check runout again. If runout still exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.
- 4. Check the vibration by driving vehicle.

RUNOUT MEASURING POINT

Propeller shaft runout measuring range.

C: Vehicle front





[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

А

В

С

DLN

Ε

F

Н

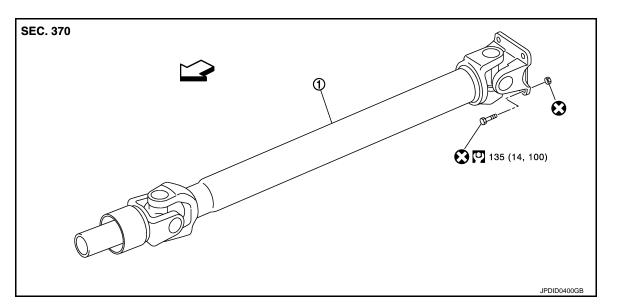
J

INFOID:000000006222438

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

REMOVAL

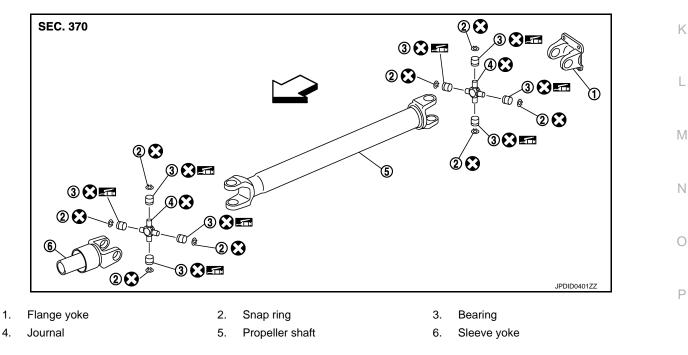


Propeller shaft assembly 1.

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

DISASSEMBLY



C: Vehicle front

4.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

rear drive companion flange.

flange and final drive companion flange. 3. Remove the propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

transfer.

INSTALLATION

transfer companion flange.

rear final drive companion flange.

tion".

degrees. Then perform driving test and check propeller shaft vibration again at each point.

1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and then release the parking brake.

2. Put matching mark (A) on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and

4. Remove propeller shaft assembly from the rear final drive and

5. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to DLN-146, "Inspec-

• Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and

• After assembly, perform a driving test to check propeller shaft vibration. If vibration occurred, separate propeller shaft from final drive. Reinstall companion flange after rotating it by 90, 180, 270

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal. • Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft

- If propeller shaft or final drive has been replaced, connect them as follows:
- Install the propeller shaft while aligning its matching mark (A) with the matching mark (B) on the joint as close as possible.

Revision: 2010 May

Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY

1. Put a matching mark between propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown. **CAUTION:**

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage the surface.

SPD128

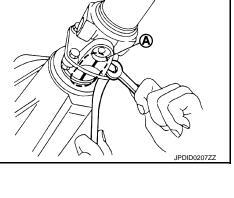
JPDID0207Z2

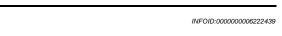
R

Final drive

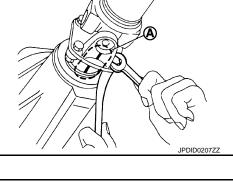
PDIA0423E

INFOID:000000006222440

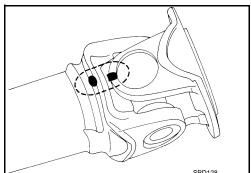




[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]



Propeller shaft

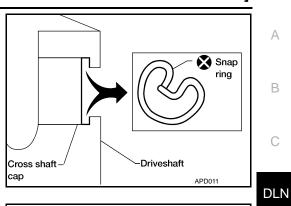




REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove snap ring.

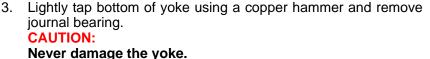


Е

F

Н

PDA0034D

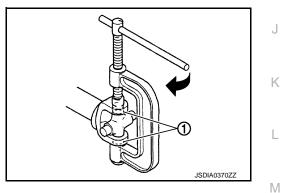




- 1. Install journal bearing to journal. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse journal or journal bearing.
 - Always replace journal, journal bearing, and snap rings as a set.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to journal bearing.
- 2. Install bearing (1) using a vise.

CAUTION:

Never damage bearing or flange yoke.

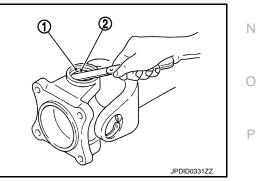


- 3. Measure journal axial play. If necessary, select the appropriate snap ring.
- a. While pushing to 98 N·m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb), check the clearance between snap ring (1) and needle bearing (2).

Journal axial play

: Refer to <u>DLN-147,</u> "Journal Axial Play"

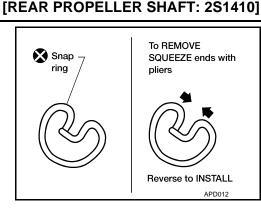
- b. If journal axial play is outside the specification, use a thicker/ thinner snap ring to adjust.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse snap ring.
 - Select snap rings so that thickness difference between LH and RH is within 0.02 mm (0.0008 in).



REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Install snap ring (1).



5. Check that joint moves smoothly.

Reference value (After adaptation) Bending resistance : 2.26 N·m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less

NOTE:

The bending resistance [2.26 N.m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less] may not be satisfied soon after the installation.

6. Check the journal axial play. Refer to <u>DLN-146, "Inspection"</u>.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Appearance

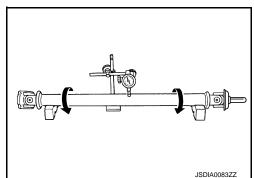
Check the propeller shaft for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller Shaft Runout

Check propeller shaft runout at measuring point with a dial indicator. If runout exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly. For measuring point, refer to <u>DLN-142</u>, "Inspection".

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-147,</u> "Propeller Shaft Runout"

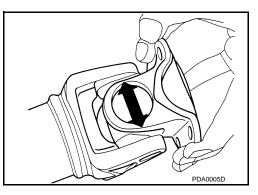


Journal Axial Play

As shown in the figure, while fixing yoke on one side, check axial play of joint. If axial play exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Journal axial play

: Refer to <u>DLN-147,</u> "Journal Axial Play"



SDIA0856J INFOID:000000006222441

in-lb) or less]

Revision: 2010 May

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) D SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

А

INFOID:000000006222442

		2WD			
Applied model		VK56VD			
		A/T			
Propeller shaft model		2S1410			
Number of joints		2			
	1st joint	Shell type			
Type of journal bearings	2rd joint	Shell type			
Coupling method with transfer		Sleeve type			
Coupling method with rear fin	nal drive	Flange type			
Shaft length (Spider to spider)		1590.4 mm (62.61 in)			
Shaft outer diameter		127.6 mm (5.02 in)			
Propeller Shaft Rui	nout	INFO/D:00000006222443			
		Unit: mm (in)			
Item		Limit			
Propeller shaft runout		1.02 (0.0402)			
Journal Axial Play		INF01D:00000006222444			
		Unit: mm (in)			
Item		Standard			
Journal axial play		0.02 (0.0008)			

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006222372

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

- Connect both battery cables.
 NOTE: Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
- 2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
- 5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- 6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive

INFOID:000000006222373

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000006222374

А

В

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
9T3127S000 J-25765-A) Preload gauge	Car	Measuring pinion bearing preload and total preload
(V381054S0 J-34286) Puller	ZZA0806D	Removing front oil seal
3T30720000 J-25405) Drift I: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia. I: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.	a b ZZA0811D	 Installing front oil seal Installing side oil seal Installing pinion front bearing outer race
T27863000 —) rift 74.5 mm (2.933 in) dia. 62.5 mm (2.461 in) dia.	ZZA1003D	 Installing front oil seal Installing side oil seal
V10111100 -37228) eal cutter	2241003D	Removing carrier cover

< PREPARATION >

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST3306S001 (J-22888-D) Differential side bearing puller set 1: ST33051001 (J-22888-20) Puller 2: ST33061000 (J-8107-2) Base a: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia.	Removing and installing side bearing inner race
KV10112100 (BT-8653-A) Angle wrench	Tightening the drive gear mounting bolts
ST33230000 (J-35867) Drift a: 51 mm (2.01 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia. c: 28 mm (1.10 in) dia.	Installing side bearing inner race
ST30611000 (J-25742-1) Drift bar	Installing pinion rear bearing outer race (Use with ST30613000)
S-NT090 ST30613000 (J-25742-3) Drift a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia. ZZA1000D	Installing pinion rear bearing outer race
KV38100200 (J-26233) Drift a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia.	Installing pinion front bearing outer race
b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.	

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

		•
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST30901000 (J-26010-01) Drift a: 79 mm (3.11 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. c: 35.2 mm (1.386 in) dia.	a b c ZZA0978D	Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race
GT33200000 J-26082) Drift		Installing drive pinion front bearing inner race
a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 44.5 mm (1.752 in) dia.		
	ZZA1002D	Adjusting bearing preload and pinion gear
J-34309) Differential shim selector tool		height
	NT134	Selecting pinion height adjusting washer
U-25269-18) Side bearing disc (2 Req′d)	\bigcirc	Selecting pinion neight adjusting washer
	NT135	
ommercial Service Tool		INFOID:00000006222375
ool name		Description
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts
	PBIC0190E	
Flange wrench		Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut
	0	
	NT035	

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Tool name		Description
Puller	ZZA0119D	Removing companion flange
Drift a: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia. or less b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia. or more	a b ZZA0811D	Removing and Installing bushing
Sliding hammer	NT125	Removing differential case assembly
Replacer	XT123	Removing pinion rear bearing inner race

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000006222376 В

А

С

DLN

Е

F

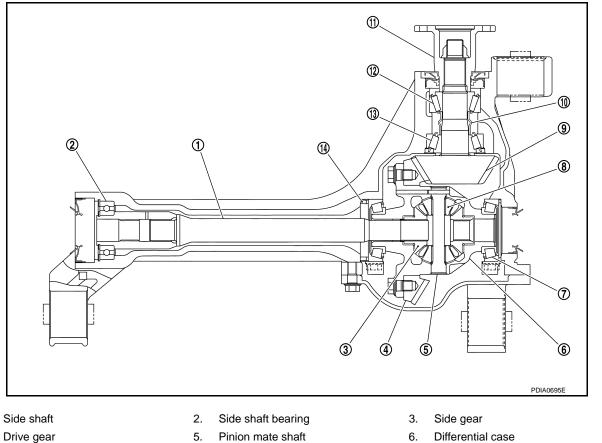
Н

J

Κ

L

Μ



- 1. 4.
- 7. Side bearing
- Collapsible spacer 10.
- 13. Pinion rear bearing
- 5.
- 8. Pinion mate gear
- Companion flange 11.
- 14. Housing spacer

- Differential case
- 9. Drive pinion
- 12. Pinion front bearing

Ο

Ν

Ρ

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000006222377

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-174, "Inspection"	DLN-171, "Adjustment"	DLN-174, "Inspection"	DLN-171, "Adjustment"	DLN-171, "Adjustment"	DLN-155, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT in this section. NVH of REAR PROPELLER SHAFT in this section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, FSU and RSU sections.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in FAX and RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECTED) PARTS	Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

×: Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

OIL LEAKAGE

Check that oil is not leaking from the front final drive assembly or around it.

OIL LEVEL

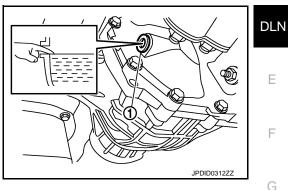
 Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level from filler plug mounting hole as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never start engine while checking oil level.

 Set a gasket on filler plug (1) and install it on final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-167. "Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.



[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

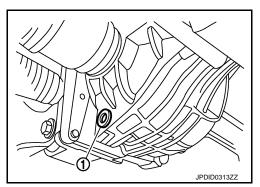
INFOID:000000006222379

INFOID:000000006222380



- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
- Set a gasket on drain plug (1) and install it to final drive assembly and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>DLN-167</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:





Refilling

1. Remove filler plug (1). Fill with new gear oil until oil level reaches the specified level near filler plug mounting hole.

Oil grade and Viscosity

Oil capacity

: Refer to <u>MA-10, "Fluids</u> and <u>Lubricants"</u>. : Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Gen-</u> eral Specifications".

 After refilling oil, check oil level. Set a gasket to filler plug (1), then install it to final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-167</u>. <u>"Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

Ρ

INFOID:000000006222378

А

В

С

Н

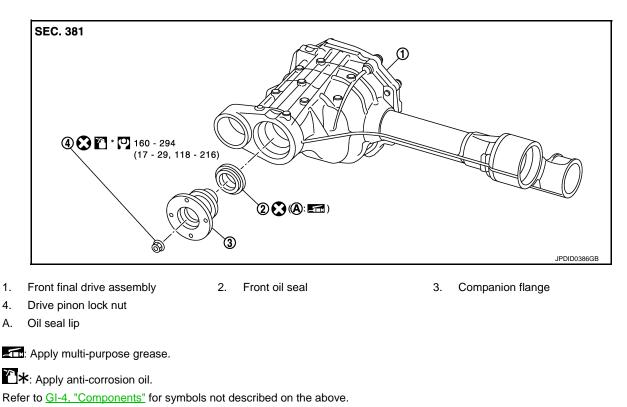
Κ

L

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222381



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006222382

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Verify identification stamp of replacement frequency put in the lower part of gear carrier to determine replacement for collapsible spacer when replacing front oil seal. Refer to "Identification stamp of replacement frequency of front oil seal". If collapsible spacer replacement is necessary, remove final drive assembly and disassemble it to replace front oil seal and collapsible spacer. Refer to <u>DLN-162</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> and <u>DLN-168</u>, "<u>Disassembly</u>".

NOTE:

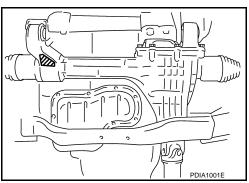
The reuse of collapsible spacer is prohibited in principle. However, it is reusable on a one-time basis only in cases when replacing front oil seal.

Identification Stamp of Replacement Frequency of Front Oil Seal

- The diagonally shaded area in the figure shows stamping point for replacement frequency of front oil seal.
- The following table shows if collapsible spacer replacement is needed before replacing front oil seal.
 When collapsible spacer replacement is required, disassemble final drive assembly to replace collapsible spacer and front oil seal.

Refer to DLN-168, "Disassembly".

Stamp	collapsible spacer replacement
No stamp	Not required
"0" or "0" on the far right of stamp	Required
"01" or "1" on the far right of stamp	Not required



CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

• After replacing front oil seal, make a stamping on the stamping point in accordance with the table below in order to identify replacement frequency.

CAUTION:

Make a stamping from left to right.

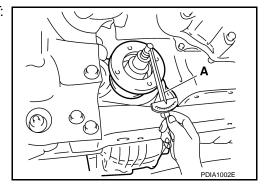
Stamp before stamping	Stamping on the far right	Stamping	
No stamp	0	0	С
"0" (Front oil seal was replaced once.)	1	01	DLN
"01" (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010	
"0" is on the far right. (Only front oil seal was replaced last time.)	1	01	E
"1" is on the far right. (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010	

1. Make a judgement if a collapsible spacer replace is required.

- 2. Drain gear oil. Refer to DLN-155, "Draining".
- 3. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to <u>FAX-22, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 4. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-129</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 5. Measure the total preload torque using preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

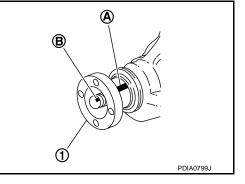
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

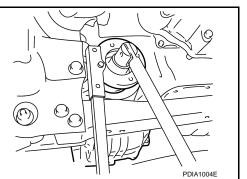


 Put matching mark (B) on the end of drive pinion. The matching mark should be in line with the matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching, marks use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion.



7. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using flange wrench (commercial service tool).



Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

А

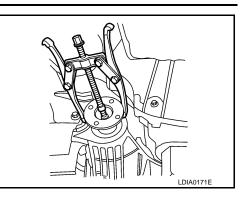
В

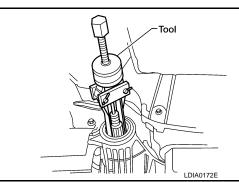
FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove the companion flange using puller (commercial service tool).

Remove front oil seal using the puller [SST: KV381054S0 (J-



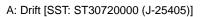


INSTALLATION

34286)].

9.

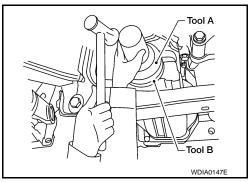
1. Drive the front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using drifts (A and B).

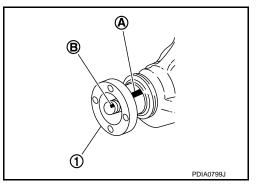


CAUTION:

- Never reuse oil seal.
- Never incline oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of oil seal.
- 2. Install companion flange (1). **NOTE:**

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).





[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of new drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using flange wrench (commercial service tool). CAUTION:

Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.

Tighten drive pinion lock nut within the limits of specified torque 4 so as to keep the pinion bearing preload within a standard values, using preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque: A value that add 0.1 – 0.4 N·m (0.01 - 0.04 kg-m, 1 - 3 in-lb) to the measured value when removina.

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- Fit a dial indicator onto the companion flange face (inner side of 5. the propeller shaft mounting bolt holes).
- 6. Rotate the companion flange to check for runout.

Companion flange runout

panion Flange Runout".

: Refer to DLN-185, "Com-

- Fit a test indicator to the inner side of the companion flange 7. (socket diameter).
- Rotate the companion flange to check for runout. 8.

Companion flange runout : Refer to DLN-185, "Companion Flange Runout".

- 9. If the runout value is outside the repair limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion gear by 90° step, a. and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.
- Μ b. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible causes are be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- C. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.

DLN-159

- 10. Install front propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-129, "Removal and Installation".
- 11. Install drive shaft. Refer to FAX-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 12. Refill gear oil to the final drive and check oil level. Refer to DLN-155, "Refilling".
- 13. Check the final drive for oil leakage. Refer to DLN-155, "Inspection".

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

А

В

С

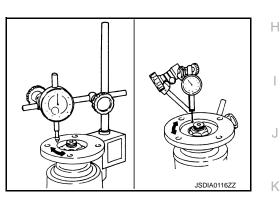
DLN

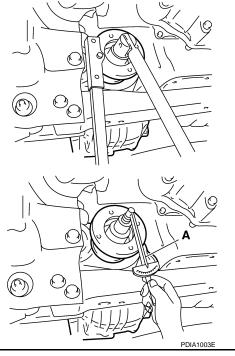
F

Κ

L

Ν





Ρ

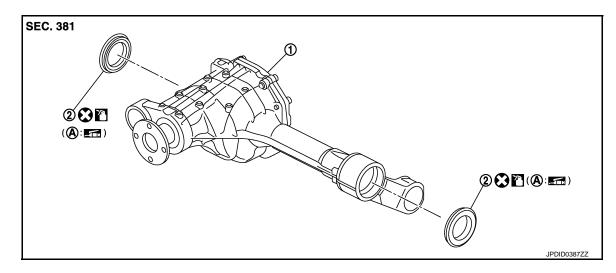
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222383

INFOID:000000006222384

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]



2. Side oil seal

- 1. Front final drive assembly
- A. Oil seal lip

: Apply gear oil.

Apply multi-purpose grease.

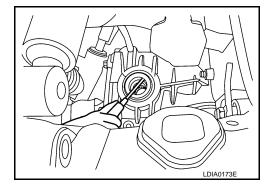
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-155, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to FAX-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool. CAUTION:

Never damage gear carrier.



INSTALLATION

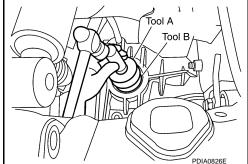
1. Drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using drifts (A and B).

A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)]

B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 (_____)]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse side oil seal.
- Never incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.



SIDE OIL SEAL

2.	Install drive shaft.	Refer to	FAX-22.	"Removal and	Installation".
<u> </u>	motuli anvo onalt.		1707 22,	<u>I terre une</u>	<u>iniotaliation</u> .

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 3. Refill gear oil to the final drive and check oil level. Refer to <u>DLN-155</u>, "Refilling".
- 4. Check the final drive for oil leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-155, "Inspection"</u>.

В

А

С

DLN

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

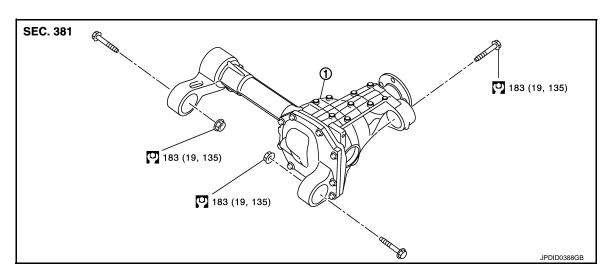
Ο

Ρ

FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222385



1. Front final drive assembly

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006222386

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-155, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Remove the drive shafts. Refer to FAX-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-129</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 4. Disconnect the breather hose from the front final drive assembly.
- 5. Support the front final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
- 6. Remove the front final drive assembly bolts, then remove the front final drive assembly with a power tool. **CAUTION:**

Secure the front final drive assembly to a suitable jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check that there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Install the breather hose (1) as shown in the figure.

C: Vehicle front

- Install the breather hose (1) of final side with the paint mark (A) facing vehicle front, and insert the breather hose until dimension (B) shown as follows.

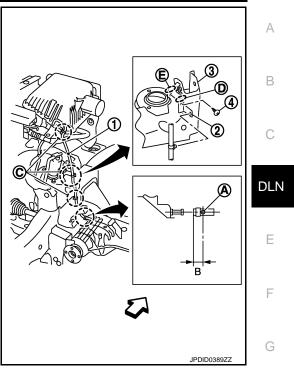
B: 20 mm (0.79 in)

CAUTION:

- Never reuse hose clamp.
- Install the hose clamp with the tab facing vehicle front.
- Be sure to fix the breather hose in (C) position.
- If remove the bracket (2), align stopper part (D) to part (E) of suspension mounting bracket (3), and tighten the mounting bolt (4) to specified torque.

Specified torque: 8.3 N•m (0.85 kg-m, 73 in-lb)

• When oil leaks while removing final drive assembly, check oil level after the installation. Refer to <u>DLN-142</u>, "Inspection".



Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

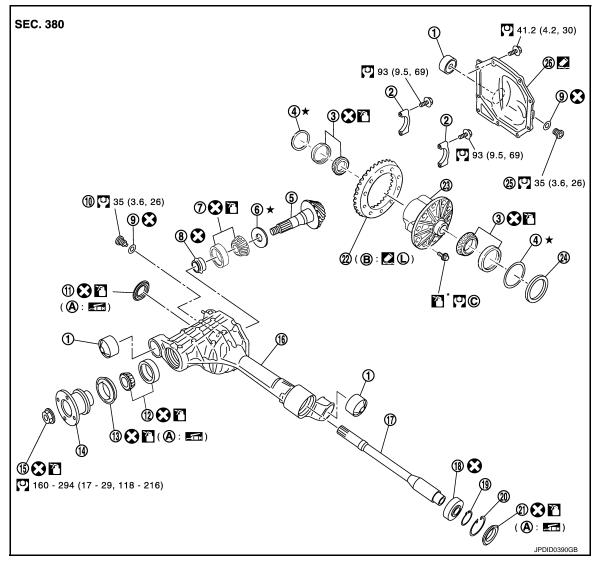
Ρ

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

<u>< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ></u> UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY SIDE SHAFT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222387



- 1. Bushing
- 4. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 7. Pinion rear bearing
- 10. Drain plug
- 13. Front oil seal
- 16. Gear carrier
- 19. Snap ring
- 22. Drive gear
- 25. Filler plug
- A: Oil seal lip

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Drive pinion
- 8. Collapsible spacer
- 11. Side oil seal (left side)
- 14. Companion flange
- 17. Side shaft
- 20. Snap ring
- 23. Differential case assembly
- 26. Carrier cover
- B: Screw hole

- 3. Side bearing
- 6. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 9. Gasket
- 12. Pinion front bearing
- 15. Drive pinion lock nut
- 18. Side shaft bearing
- 21. Side oil seal (right side)
- 24. Housing spacer
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-169. "Assembly"</u>.

Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

(L): Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Disassembly

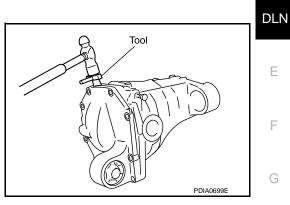
4.

CAUTION:

- 1. Drain the differential gear oil if necessary.
- 2. Remove the carrier cover bolts

Never damage gear carrier.

- 3. Remove carrier cover to insert the seal cutter (A) [SST: KV10111100 (J-37228)] between gear carrier and carrier cover. CAUTION:
 - Never damage the mating surface.
 - Never insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.



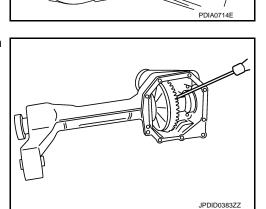
- PDIA0713E
- 5. Remove snap ring (hole side) with a suitable tool.

Remove side oil seal (right side) with a suitable tool.

6. Remove differential side shaft assembly out of gear carrier with a suitable tool. NOTE:

Tap on differential side shaft assembly from side gear side.

7. Remove snap ring (differential side shaft side).



В

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

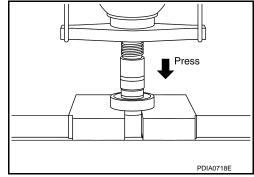
Ν

А

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Press differential side shaft out of differential side shaft bearing. CAUTION: Never drop differential side shaft.
- 9. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-166.</u> "Inspection".



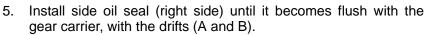


Assembly

1. Press differential side shaft bearing to differential side shaft. CAUTION:

Never reuse differential side shaft bearing.

- 2. Install snap ring (differential side shaft side).
- 3. Install differential side shaft assembly into gear carrier.
- 4. Install snap ring (hole side).



A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)]

B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 (_____)]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse side oil seal.
- When installing, never incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Side Shaft

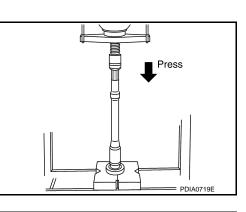
• If it is chipped (by friction), cracked, damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

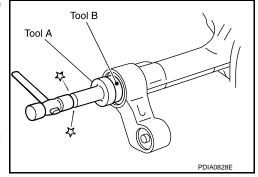
Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace them.





INFOID:000000006222390

INFOID:000000006222389

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222391

А

В

С

Ε

F

Н

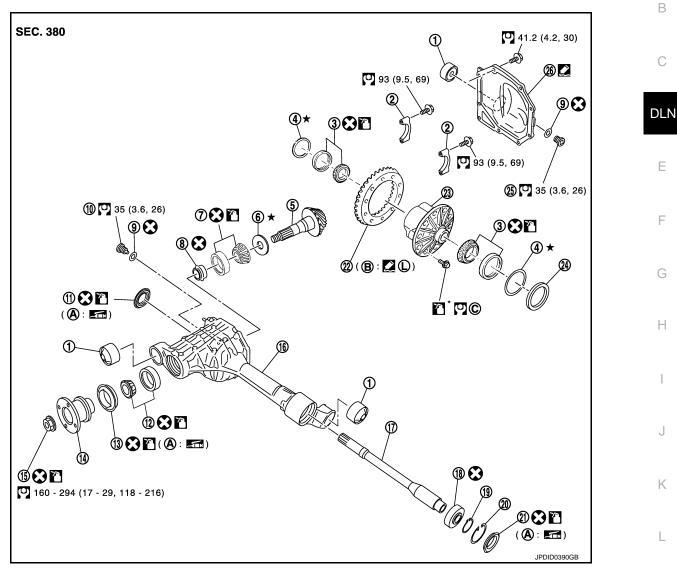
Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ



- Bushing 1.
- 4. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 7. Pinion rear bearing
- Drain plug 10.
- 13. Front oil seal
- Gear carrier 16.
- 19. Snap ring
- Drive gear 22.
- Filler plug 25.
- A: Oil seal lip

P: Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Apply multi-purpose grease.

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Drive pinion
- 8. Collapsible spacer
- Side oil seal (left side) 11.
- 14. Companion flange
- 17. Side shaft
- 20. Snap ring
- 23. Differential case assembly
- Carrier cover 26.
- Screw hole B:

- Side bearing 3.
- 6. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 9. Gasket
- 12. Pinion front bearing
- 15. Drive pinion lock nut
- 18. Side shaft bearing
- 21. Side oil seal (right side)
- 24. Housing spacer
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to DLN-169, "Assembly".

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.

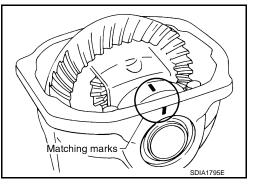
Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

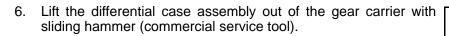
Disassembly

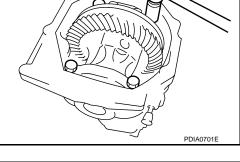
INFOID:000000006222392

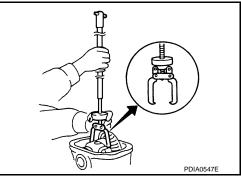
- 1. Remove bushing with drift (commercial service tool).
- 2. Remove differential side shaft assembly. Refer to DLN-165, "Disassembly".
- 3. Remove side oil seal (left side) from gear carrier with a suitable tool.
- For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.
 CAUTION:
 - For matching marks, use paint. Never damage side bearing cap and gear carrier.
 - Bearing caps are manufactured as integral molding. Use the matching marks to them in their original positions.



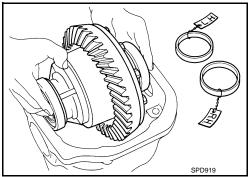
5. Remove the side bearing caps.







- Remove the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer race and side bearing adjusting washer.
 CAUTION:
 - Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.
 - Keep side bearing adjusting washers together with side bearings.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 8. Remove housing spacer.
- 9. Remove side bearing inner race with the puller (A) and base (B).

A: Puller [SST: ST33051001 (J-22888-20)]

B: Base [SST: ST33061000 (J-8107-2)]

CAUTION:

- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- It is necessary to remove side bearing inner race except when it is replaced.
- 10. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Never damage differential case and drive gear.

- 11. Remove the drive mounting gear bolts.
- 12. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool. CAUTION:

Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.

13. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-174,</u> <u>"Inspection"</u>.

Assembly

- 1. Apply thread locking sealant into the threaded holes of the drive gear and install the new drive gear bolts.
 - Use Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.
 CAUTION:

Clean degrees drive gear back and threaded holes sufficiently.

2. Install the drive gear to differential case assembly. CAUTION:

Align the matching marks of differential case assembly and drive gear

3. Tighten the drive gear mounting bolts with the following procedure. CAUTION:

Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of mounting bolts.

a. Tighten the bolts in a crisscross fashion to the specified torque.

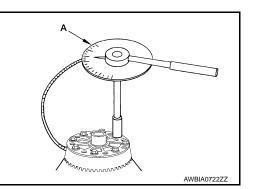
Drive gear mounting : 58.8 N•m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb) bolts tightening torque

b. Tighten the bolts additionally at the specified angle.

Drive gear mounting : 34 to 39 degree bolts tightening angle

CAUTION:

Check the tightening angle using the angle wrench (A) [SST: KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)]. Never make judgment by visual inspection.



Tool A Tool A Tool A Tool A Tool B Tool B Tool B Tool B

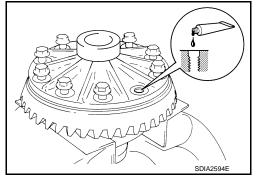


А

DLN



PDIA0496F



Matching marks

M

Κ

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4. Press side bearing inner races to the differential case with the drift (A) and the base (B).

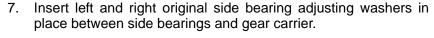
A: Drift [SST: ST33230000 (J-35867)]

B: Base [SST: ST33061000 (J-8107-2)]

CAUTION:

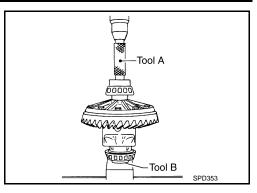
Never reuse side bearing inner races.

- 5. Install housing spacer.
- Install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).
 - Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings.

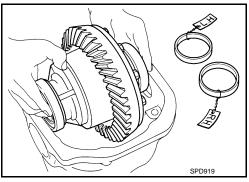


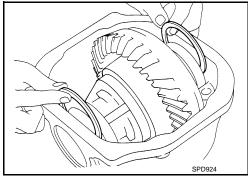
8. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. **CAUTION:**

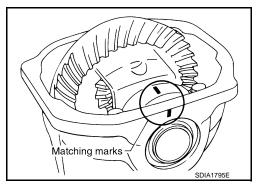
Align matching marks on bearing cap with that on gear carrier.



[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]







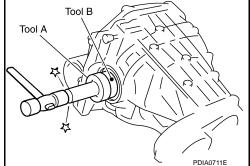
9. Install side oil seal (left side) until it becomes flush with the gear carrier with the drift (A and B).

A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)]

B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 ()]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse side oil seal.
- When installing, never incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, backlash, and total preload torque. Refer to <u>DLN-171.</u> <u>"Adjustment"</u>.

Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.

- 11. Apply sealant to match surface of carrier cover.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, <u>"Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.
 CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

- 12. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque.
- 13. Install side shaft. Refer to DLN-166, "Assembly".
- 14. Install bushing with drift (commercial service tool).

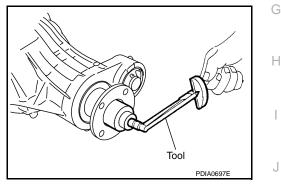
Adjustment

TOTAL PRELOAD TORQUE

- 1. Install the differential side shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-166, "Assembly"</u>.
- 2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
- 3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
- Measure total preload torque with the preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque

: Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Pre-</u> load Torque".



NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque

• If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

When the preload torque is large

	-	
On drive pinion bearings:	Decrease the drive pinion bearing adjusting washer and drive pinion adjusting washer thickness. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.	L
On side bearings:	Increase the side bearing adjusting washer thickness. For se- lecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.	M
When the preload torque is s	mall	Ν
On drive pinion bearings:	Increase the drive pinion bearing adjusting washer and drive pinion adjusting washer thickness. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.	0
On side bearings:	Decrease the side bearing adjusting washer thickness. For se-	

lecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

1. Remove carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-168, "Disassembly"</u>.

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Ż

В

А

0

DLN

F

Κ

Ρ

PDIA0712E

INFOID:000000006222394

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 2. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
- 3. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Drive gear runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Drive</u> Gear Runout".

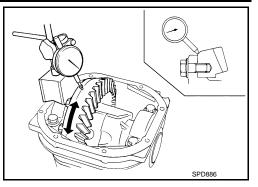
 If the runout is outside of the repair limit, check drive gear assembly condition; foreign material may be caught between the drive gear and differential case, or differential case or drive gear may be deformed.
 CAUTION:

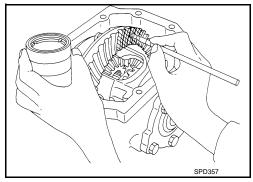
Replace drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

TOOTH CONTACT

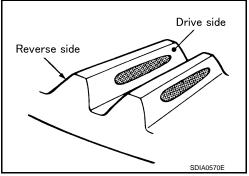
- 1. Remove carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-168, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 2. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

CAUTION: Apply red lead to both the faces of 3 to 4 gears at 4 locations evenly spaced on the drive gear.





 Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown. CAUTION: Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.

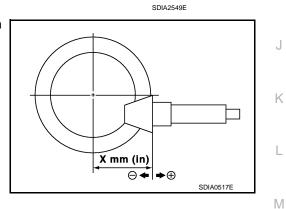


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

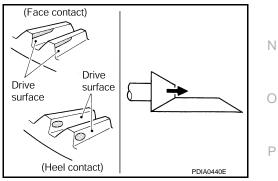
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

	act condition	Drive pinic	on adjusting tion value [mm (in)]	Adjustment	Possible cause	A
Drive side Heel side Toe side	Back side Toe side Heel side		[mm (in)] +0.09 (+0.0035)	(Yes/No)	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.	E
		Thicker	+ 0.06 (+0.0024)	Yes	Occurrence of noise when accelerating.	C
			+0.03 (+0.0012)			DL
			0	No	-	E
			-0.03 (-0.0012)			F
		Thinner	- 0.06 (-0.0024)		Occurrence of noise at constant speed and decreasing speed.	(
			-0.09 (-0.0035)	Yes	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.	

4. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, adjust the drive pinion height (dimension X).



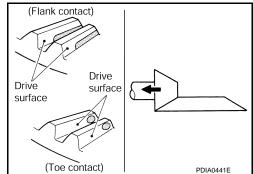
• If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washer to move drive pinion closer to the drive gear For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washer to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear.
 For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.





BACKLASH

- 1. Remove carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-168, "Disassembly"</u>.
- Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash

: Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Back-</u> lash".

• If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

When the backlash is large:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thicker, and drive tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thinner, and drive tooth side adjusting washer thicker by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

CAUTION:

Never change the total amount of washers as it changes the preload torque.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

- · Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.
- If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any cracks or damage on the surface of the tooth is found, replace.
- If any worn or chipped mark on the contact sides of the thrust washer is found, replace.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If it is chipped (by friction), damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

Oil Seal



INFOID:000000006222395

Revision: 2010 May

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >	[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]	
 Whenever disassembled, replace. If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is a 	detected on the lips, replace them.	A
Differential CaseClean up the disassembled parts.If any wear or crack on the contact sides of the differential case is for	und, replace.	В
		С
		DL
		E
		F
		G
		Н
		I
		J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

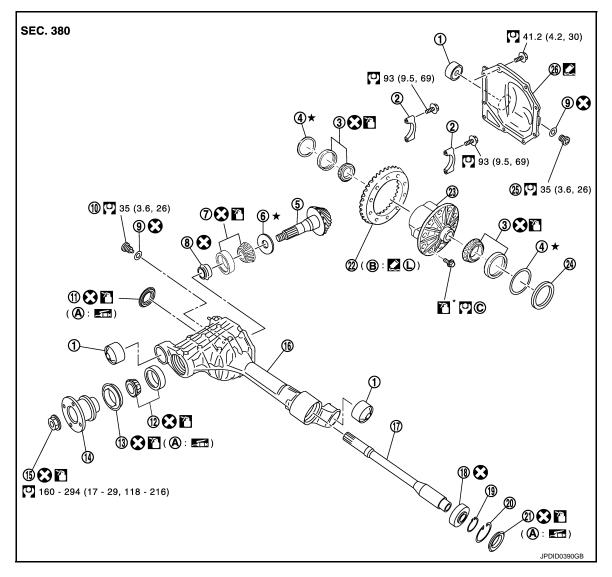
Ρ

DRIVE PINION

DRIVE PINION

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222396



- 1. Bushing
- 4. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 7. Pinion rear bearing
- 10. Drain plug
- 13. Front oil seal
- 16. Gear carrier
- 19. Snap ring
- 22. Drive gear
- 25. Filler plug
- A: Oil seal lip

Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Apply multi-purpose grease.

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Drive pinion
- 8. Collapsible spacer
- 11. Side oil seal (left side)
- 14. Companion flange
- 17. Side shaft
- 20. Snap ring
- 23. Differential case assembly
- 26. Carrier cover
- B: Screw hole

- 3. Side bearing
- 6. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 9. Gasket
- 12. Pinion front bearing
- 15. Drive pinion lock nut
- 18. Side shaft bearing
- 21. Side oil seal (right side)
- 24. Housing spacer
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>169, "Assembly"</u>.

DRIVE PINION

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

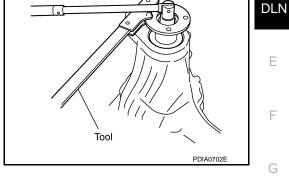
Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products</u> and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

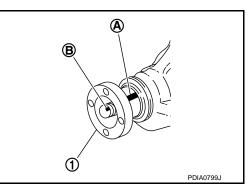
Disassembly

- 1. Remove the side shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-165, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 2. Remove the differential assembly. Refer to DLN-168, "Disassembly".
- 3. Remove the drive pinion lock nut with a flange wrench (commercial service tool).

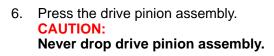


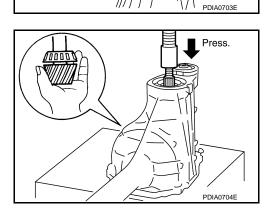
 Put matching mark (B) on the end of drive pinion. The matching mark should be in line with the matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching, marks use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion.



5. Remove the companion flange with the puller (commercial service tool).





[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

А

INFOID:000000006222397

 \sim

Н

Κ

L

Μ

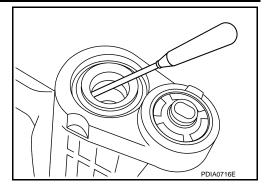
Ν

Ρ

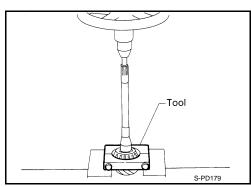
В

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Remove the front oil seal with a suitable tool.
 CAUTION: Never damage gear carrier.
- 8. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.
- 9. Remove the collapsible spacer.



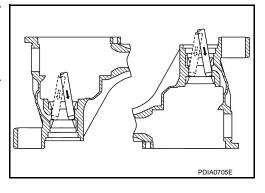
10. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer with the replacer (commercial service tool).



 Remove the drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races by tapping them uniformly with a suitable tool. CAUTION:

Never damage gear carrier.

12. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-184</u>, <u>"Inspection"</u>.



DRIVE PINION

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

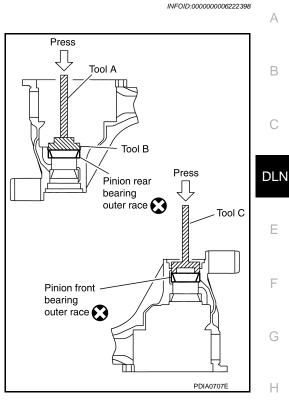
Assembly

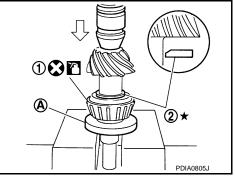
- 1. Install drive pinion rear bearing outer race and drive pinion front bearing outer race using Tools.
 - A: Drift bar [SST: ST30611000 (J-25742-1)]
 - B: Drift [SST: ST30313000 (J-25742-3)]
 - C: Drift [SST: KV38100200 (J-26233)]

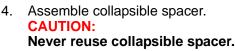
CAUTION:

- First tap the drive pinion bearing outer race until it becomes flush with the gear carrier.
- Never reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race.
- Select pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to <u>DLN-181</u>, <u>"Adjustment"</u>.

- Install selected drive pinion height adjusting washer (2) to drive pinion. Press pinion rear bearing inner race (1) to it, using drift (A) [SST: ST30901000 (J-26010-01)].
 CAUTION:
 - Be careful of the direction of pinion height adjusting washer. (Assemble as shown in the figure.)
 - Never reuse pinion rear bearing inner race.



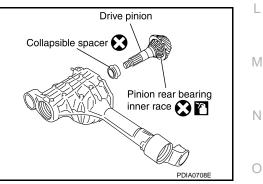




- Assemble drive pinion into gear carrier.
 CAUTION:
 Apply gear oil to pinion rear bearing.
- Assemble pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse pinion front bearing inner race.
- Apply gear oil to pinion front bearing.



Ρ

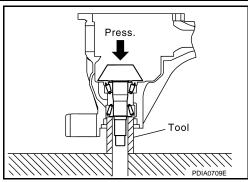
Κ

DRIVE PINION

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

7. Using drift [SST: ST33200000 (J-26082)], press the pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion as far as drive pinion nut can be tightened.

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

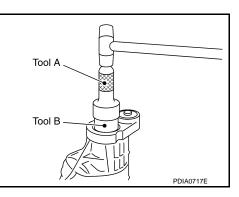


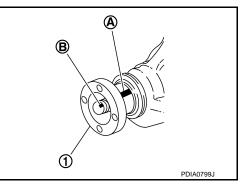
8. Install front oil seal as shown in figure with the drifts (A and B).

A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)] B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 (—)]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse oil seal.
- When installing, never incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.





9. Install companion flange (1). **NOTE:**

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).

- 10. Temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion. CAUTION:
 - Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of the drive pinion lock nut
 - Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- 11. Tighten to drive pinion lock nut using flange wrench (A), while adjusting pinion bearing preload torque using preload gauge (B).

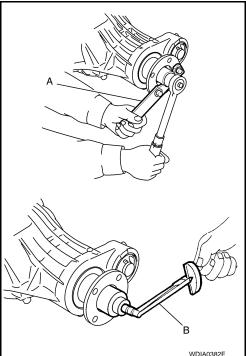
A: Flange wrench (commercial service tool) B: Preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)]

Pinion bearing preload

: Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Pre-</u> load Torque".

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
- Install differential case assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-169</u>, "Assembly".
 CAUTION:



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Never install carrier cover yet.

- Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash. Refer to <u>DLN-171</u>, <u>Adjustment</u>.
- 14. Install side shaft. Refer to DLN-166. "Assembly".
- 15. Check and adjust companion flange runout. Refer to DLN-181, "Adjustment".
- 16. Check total preload torque. Refer to DLN-171, "Adjustment".
- 17. Install carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-169, "Assembly"</u>.

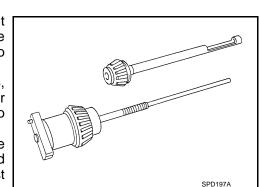
Adjustment

PINION GEAR HEIGHT

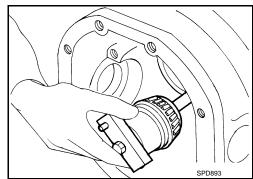
- 1. Make sure all parts are clean and that the bearings are well lubricated.
- Assemble the pinion gear bearings into the differential shim selector tool [SST: — (J-34309)].

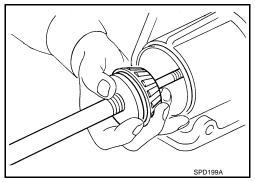
- **Pinion front bearing;** make sure the J-34309-3 pinion front bearing seat is secured tightly against the J-34309-2 gauge anvil. Then turn the pinion front bearing pilot, J-34309-7, to secure the bearing in its proper position.
- **Pinion rear bearing;** the pinion rear bearing pilot, J-34309-8, is used to center the pinion rear bearing only. The pinion rear bearing locking seat, J-34309-4, is used to lock the bearing to the assembly.
- Installation of J-34309-9 and J-34309-16; place a suitable 2.5 mm (0.098 in) thick plain washer between J-34309-9 and J-34309-16. Both surfaces of J-34309-9 and J-34309-16 must be parallel with a clearance of 2.5 mm (0.098 in).
- 3. Install the pinion rear bearing inner race into gear carrier. Then place the pinion preload shim selector tool, J-34309-1, gauge screw assembly.

4. Assemble the pinion front bearing inner race and the J-34309-2 gauge anvil. Assemble them together with the J-34309-1 gauge screw in gear carrier. Make sure that the pinion height gauge plate, J-34309-16, turns a full 360 degrees. Tighten the two sections together by hand.



8





INFOID:000000006222399

SPD769

F

Н

Κ

M

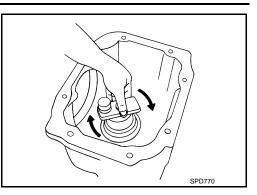
Ν

Ρ

В

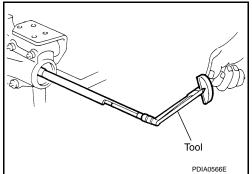
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

5. Turn the assembly several times to seat the bearings.

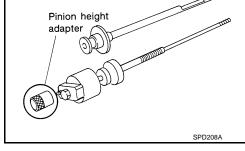


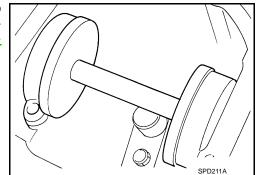
6. Measure the turning torque at the end of the J-34309-2 gauge anvil using preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

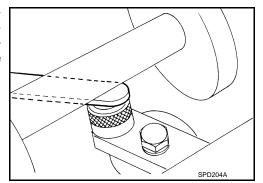
Turning torque specification : 1.08 – 1.66 N⋅m (0.11 – 0.16 kg-m, 10 – 14 in-lb)



 Place the J-34309-10 "R180A" pinion height adapter onto the gauge plate and tighten it by hand.
 CAUTION: Make sure all machined surfaces are clean.





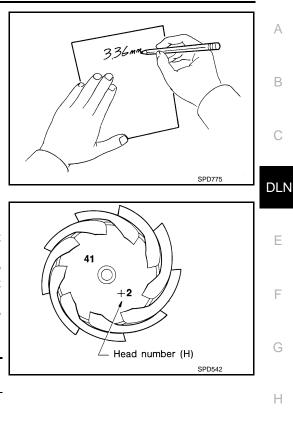


 Position the side bearing discs, J-25269-18, and arbor firmly into the side bearing bores. Install the bearing caps and tighten bearing cap mounting bolts to the specified torque. Refer to <u>DLN-176, "Exploded View"</u>.

Select the correct standard pinion height adjusting washer thickness. Select by using a standard gauge of 3 mm (0.12 in) and J-34309-101 feeler gauge. Measure the distance between the J-34309-11 pinion height adapter including the standard gauge and the arbor.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Write down exact measurement (the value of feeler gauge).



11. Correct the pinion height washer size by referring to the "pinion head number".

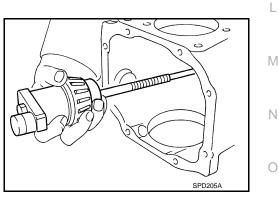
There are two numbers painted on the drive pinion. The first one refers to the drive pinion and drive gear as a matched set. This number should be the same as the number on the drive gear. The second number is the "pinion head height number". It refers to the ideal pinion height from standard for quietest operation. Use the following chart to determine the correct pinion height washer.

- 6	Add 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)
- 5	Add 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
- 4	Add 0.04 mm (0.0016 in)
- 3	Add 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
- 2	Add 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)
- 1	Add 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
0	Use the selected washer thickness
+1	Subtract 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
+2	Subtract 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)
+3	Subtract 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
+4	Subtract 0.04 mm (0.0016 in)
+5	Subtract 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
+6	Subtract 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)

Add or remove from the standard pinion height ad-

justing washer thickness measurement

- 12. Select the correct pinion height adjusting washer. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.
- 13. Remove the J-34309 differential shim selector tool from the final drive housing. Then disassemble to retrieve the pinion bearings.



Р

Κ

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Pinion head height number

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 1. Fit a dial indicator onto the companion flange face (inner side of the propeller shaft mounting bolt holes).
- 2. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.

Companion flange runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Com-</u> panion Flange Runout".

- 3. Fit a test indicator to the inner side of companion flange (socket diameter).
- 4. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.

Companion flange runout

It : Refer to <u>DLN-185, "Com-</u> panion Flange Runout".

- 5. If the runout value is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- a. Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.
- b. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible cause will be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- c. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.

Inspection

INFOID:000000006222400

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.
- If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Bearing

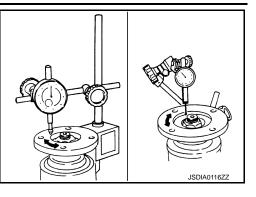
- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace them.

Companion Flange

- · Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped mark [about 0.1 mm, (0.004 in)] or other damage on the contact sides of the lips of the companion flange is found, replace.



[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

	CIFICATIONS (SDS) [FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]
< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFIC	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	S (SDS)
General Specifications	INF0ID:000000006222401
	4WD
Applied model	VK56VD
	A/T
Final drive model	R180A
Gear ratio	2.937
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47/16
Oil capacity (Approx.) ℓ (US pt, Imp pt)	0.75 (1-5/8, 1-3/8)
Number of pinion gears	4
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible
Item	Unit: mm (in) Limit
Drive gear back face runout	0.05 (0.0020)
Preload Torque	INF0ID:00000006222403
	Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
Item	Standard
Pinion bearing (P1)	1.08 – 1.66 (0.11 – 0.16, 10 – 14)
Side bearing (P2)	0.59 - 1.08 (0.06 - 0.11, 6 - 9)
Side bearing to pinion bearing (Total preload) (Total preload = P1 + P2)	1.67 – 2.74 (0.17 – 0.27, 15 – 24)
Backlash	INF0ID:00000006222404
	Unit: mm (in)
Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.10 – 0.15 (0.0039 – 0.0059)
Companion Flange Runout	INFOID:00000006222405
	Unit: mm (in)
Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.10 (0.004)
Inner side of the companion flange	0.10 (0.004)

Ρ

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Service Notice or Precautions for Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000006222406

- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they never interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, it is preferable to work in dustproof area.
- Before disassembly, using steam or white gasoline, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with new ones, if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time when the unit is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mounting surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mounting surfaces.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Never use cotton gloves or shop rags to prevent entering of lint.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque, and apply new gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multipurpose grease as specified for each vehicle, if necessary.

PREPARATION А PREPARATION **Special Service Tool** INFOID:000000006222407 В The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here. Tool number С Description (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name KV40104100 Removing side flange DLN ____ () Attachment Ε ZZA0804D F ST36230000 Removing side flange (J-25840-A) Sliding hammer Ð අ Н ZZA0803D ST3127S000 Measuring pinion bearing preload and total (J-25765-A) preload Preload gauge ZZA0806D KV381054S0 Removing front oil seal Κ (J-34286) Puller A. L ZZA0601D Μ ST15310000 Installing front oil seal (J-25640-B) Drift Ν a: 96 mm (3.78 in) dia. b: 84 mm (3.31 in) dia. 0 S-NT673 KV38108000 Installing side flange (_) Ρ Protector S-NT129

< PREPARATION >

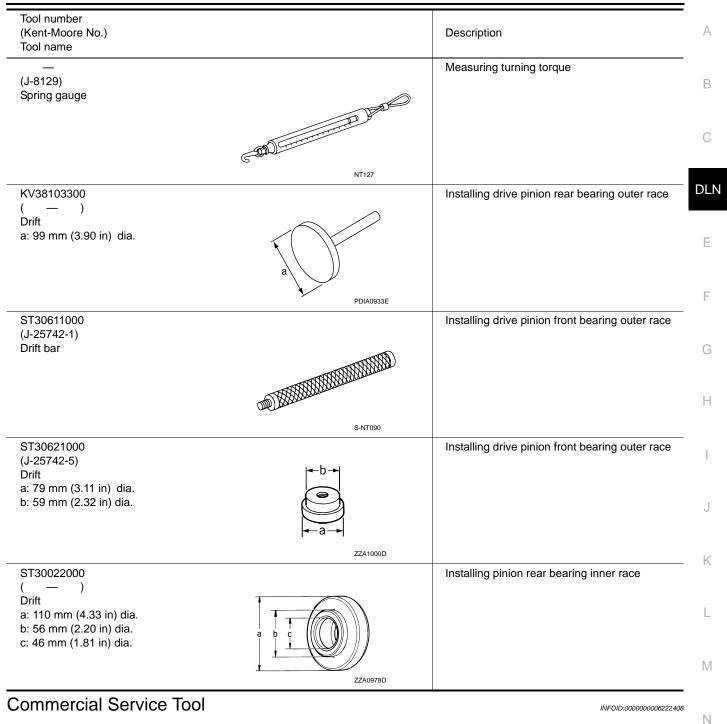
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
ST35271000 (J26091) Drift		Installing side oil seal
a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia.		
	ZZA1143D	
KV10111100 (J-37228) Seal cutter	P	Removing carrier cover
	S-NT046	
KV38100800 (J-25604-01) Attachment A: 541 mm (21.30 in)	A	Securing unit assembly
B: 200 mm (7.87 in)	B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	
ST33051001 (J-22888-20) Puller		Removing side bearing inner race
	ý ti	
KV40104730 (—) Drift	PDIA0747J	Removing and installing side bearing inner race
a: 53.7 mm (2.11 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.		
	S-NT108	
KV10112100 (BT-8653-A) Angle wrench	ATLITTING	Tightening the drive gear mounting bolt
ST01550002 (—)	ZZA0120D	Installing side bearing inner race
Drift a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. c: 40 mm (1.57 in) dia.		
	ZZA1046D	

PREPARATION

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



0

Ρ

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Tool name		Description
Flange wrench		Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut
	0 NT035	
Puller	0	Removing companion flange
	ZZA0119D	
Sliding hammer		Removing differential case assembly
Puller	NT125	Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner race
	ZZA0700D	
Spacer a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia. c: 30 mm (1.18 in)	a ZZA1133D	Installing drive pinion front bearing inner race
Power tool	PBIC0190E	Loosing nuts and bolts

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

INFOID:000000006222409

А

В

С

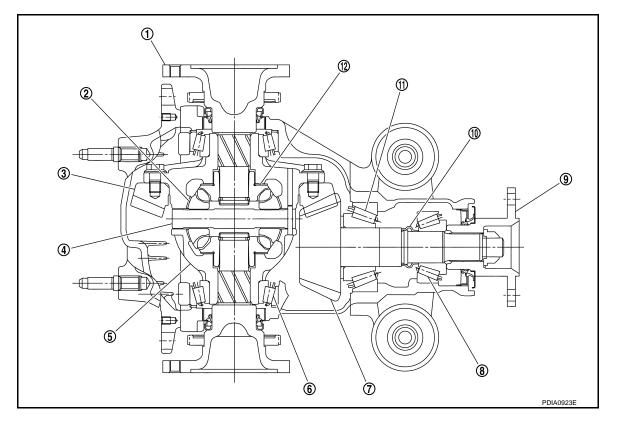
DLN

Ε

F

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View



- 1. Side flange
- 4. Pinion mate shaft
- 7. Drive pinion
- 10. Collapsible spacer
- 2. Pinion mate gear
- 5. Differential case
- 8. Pinion front bearing
- 11. Pinion rear bearing
- 3. Drive gear
- 6. Side bearing
- 9. Companion flange
- 12. Side gear

Н

J

Κ

L

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000006222410

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page	DLN-215, "Inspection"	DLN-210. "Adjustment"	DLN-215, "Inspection"	DLN-210. "Adjustment"	DLN-210, "Adjustment"	DLN-193, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT in this section. NVH of REAR PROPELLER SHAFT in this section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, and RSU sections.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS	Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Symptom Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

×: Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

OIL LEAKAGE

Check that differential gear oil is not leaking from the rear final drive assembly or around it.

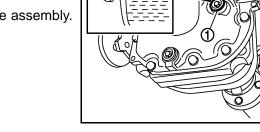
OIL LEVEL

- Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level from filler plug mounting hole as shown in the figure.
 - CAUTION:

Never start engine while checking oil level.

 Set a gasket on filler plug (1) and install it on final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-203, "Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:

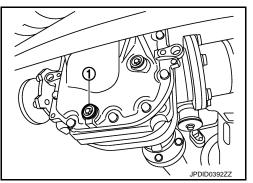
Never reuse gasket.



Draining

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
- Set a gasket on drain plug (1) and install it to final drive assembly and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>DLN-203</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:





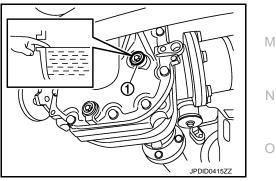
Refilling

1. Remove filler plug (1). Fill with new gear oil until oil level reaches the specified level near filler plug mounting hole.

Oil grade and viscosity	: Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and
	Lubricants".
Oil capacity	: Refer to <u>DLN-222, "General</u>
	Specification".

 After refilling oil, check oil level. Set a gasket to filler plug (1), then install it to final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-203</u>. <u>"Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.



Ε

DLN

А

В



Н



IPDID0415

INFOID:000000006222413

INFOID:000000006222411

Κ

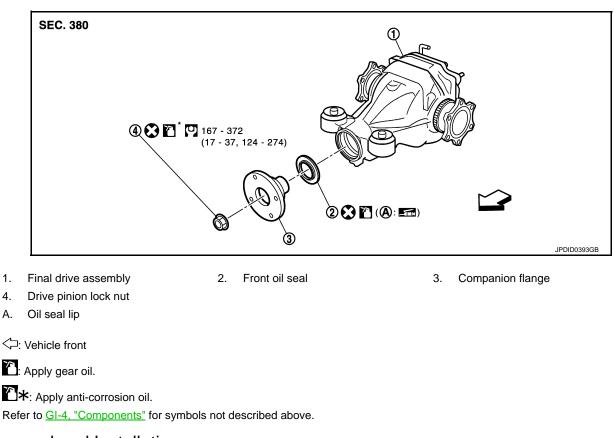
L

Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222414



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006222415

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

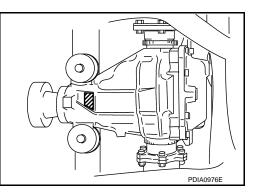
Verify identification stamp of replacement frequency put in the lower part of gear carrier to determine replacement for collapsible spacer when replacing front oil seal. Refer to "Identification stamp of replacement frequency of front oil seal". If collapsible spacer replacement is necessary, remove final drive assembly and disassemble it to replace front oil seal and collapsible spacer.

The reuse of collapsible spacer is prohibited in principle. However, it is reusable on a one-time basis only in cases when replacing front oil seal.

Identification Stamp of Replacement Frequency of Front Oil Seal

- The diagonally shaded area in the figure shows stamping point for replacement frequency of front oil seal.
- The following table shows if collapsible spacer replacement is needed before replacing front oil seal.
 When collapsible spacer replacement is required, disassemble final drive assembly to replace collapsible spacer and front oil seal.
 Refer to <u>DLN-217</u>, "Disassembly".

Stamp	collapsible spacer replacement
No stamp	Not required



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR	FINAL	DRIVE:	R230]
-------	-------	--------	-------

Stamp	collapsible spacer replacement
"0" or "0" on the far right of stamp	Required
"01" or "1" on the far right of stamp	Not required

CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

After replacing front oil seal, make a stamping on the stamping point in accordance with the table below in
order to identify replacement frequency.

CAUTION:

Make a stamping from left to right.

Stamp before stamping	Stamping on the far right	Stamping	DLN
No stamp	0	0	
"0" (Front oil seal was replaced once.)	1	01	E
"01" (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010	
"0" is on the far right. (Only front oil seal was replaced last time.)	1	01	F
"1" is on the far right. (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010	G

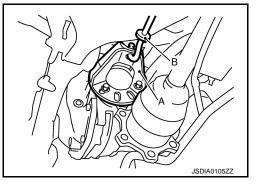
1. Make a judgment if a collapsible spacer replacement is required.

- Drain gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-193, "Draining"</u>.
- Remove the drive shafts from final drive. Then suspend it by wire, etc. Refer to <u>RAX-11, "Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- 4. Remove the side flange using sliding hammer and attachment.
 - A : Attachment [SST: KV40104100 ()]
 - B : Sliding hammer [SST: ST36230000 (J-25840-A)]

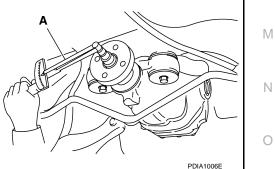
NOTE:

Circular clip installation position: Side flange

5. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-144, "Removal</u> <u>and Installation"</u>.



 6. Measure the total preload torque with the preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].
 NOTE: Record the total preload torque measurement.



А

В

С

Н

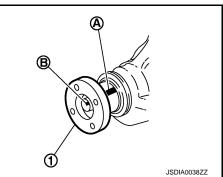
J

Κ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Put matching mark (B) on the end of the drive pinion. The matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

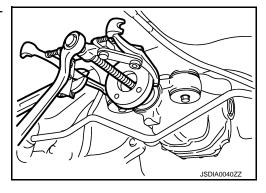
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion.



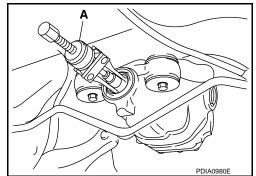
8. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using a flange wrench (commercial service tool).

9. Remove the companion flange using a puller (commercial service tool).

10. Remove the front oil seal using the puller (A) [SST: KV381054S0 (J-34286)].



JSDIA0039ZZ



INSTALLATION

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using the drift (A) [SST: ST15310000 (J-25640-B)].

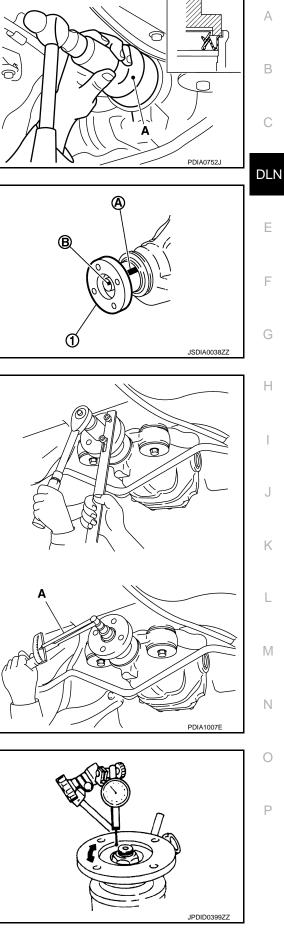
CAUTION:

ion flange.

- Never reuse front oil seal.
- Never incline the new front oil seal when installing.

2. Align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange (1), and then install the compan-

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



3. Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of new drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using a flange wrench (commercial service tool). CAUTION:

Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.

 Tighten drive pinion lock nut within the limits of specified torque so as to keep the pinion bearing preload within a standard values, using the preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque

: A value that add 0.1 - 0.4N·m (0.01 - 0.04 kg-m, 0.9 - 3.5 in-lb) to the measured value before removing.

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- 5. Fit a test indicator to the inner side of companion flange (socket diameter).
- 6. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.

Companion flange runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-222, "Companion Flange Runout"</u>.

- If the runout value is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

- If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible cause will be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.
- Make a stamping for identification of front oil seal replacement frequency. Refer to "Identification stamp of replacement frequency of front oil seal".
 CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

- 8. Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-144, "Removal and Installation".
- 9. Install side flange with the following procedure.
- Attach the protector [SST: KV38108000 ()] to side oil seal.
- b. After the side flange is inserted and the serrated part of side gear has engaged the serrated part of flange, remove the protector.
- c. Put a suitable drift on the center of side flange, then drive it until sound changes.

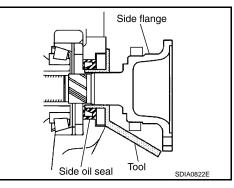
NOTE:

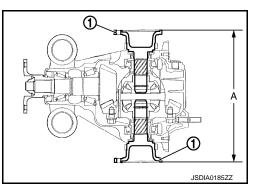
When installation is completed, driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound that seems to affect the whole final drive.

d. Confirm that the dimension of the side flanges (1) installation measurement (A) in the figure comes into the following.

A : 342.2 mm (13.47 in)

- 10. Install drive shaft. Refer to RAX-11, "Removal and Installation".
- Refill gear oil to the final drive and check oil level. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>193, "Refilling"</u>.
- 12. Check the final drive for oil leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-193, "Inspec-</u> <u>tion"</u>.





< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

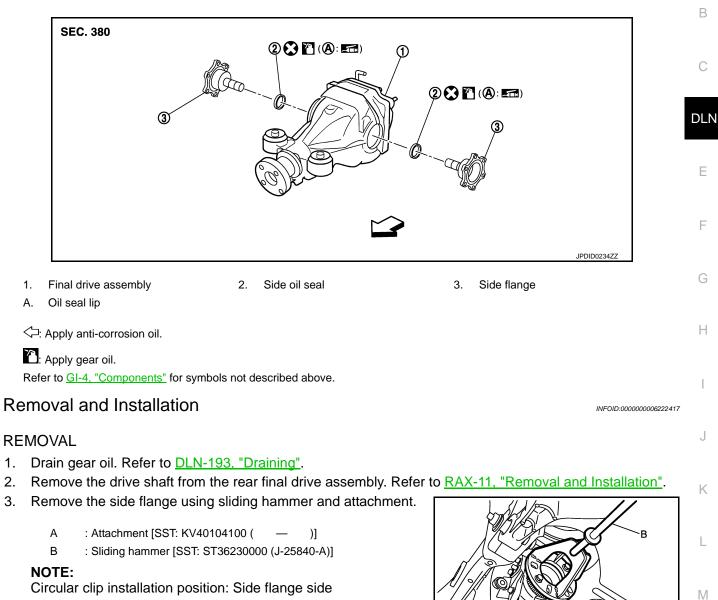
SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222416

А

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



4. Remove the side oil seal using a suitable tool. **CAUTION:** Never damage gear carrier.

INSTALLATION

Ν ISDIA104077

Ρ

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Install side oil seal until it becomes flush with the case end, using the drift (A) [SST: ST35271000 (J-26091)]. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse side oil seal.
 - Never incline the new side oil seal when installing.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.
- 2. Install the side flange with the following procedure.
- a. Install the protector [SST: KV38108000 ()] to the side oil seal as shown.
- b. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the Tool.
- c. Drive in the side flange using suitable tool. **NOTE:**

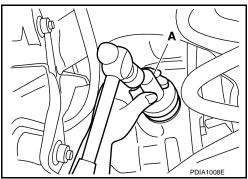
Installation is completed when the driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound which seems to affect the whole rear final drive assembly.

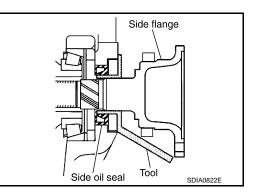
d. Confirm that the dimension of the side flanges (1) installation measurement (A) in the figure comes into the following.

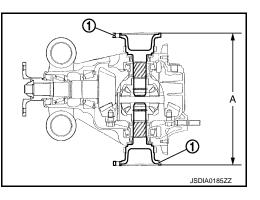
A : 342.2 mm (13.47 in)

- 3. Install drive shaft. Refer to RAX-11, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Refill gear oil to final drove and check oil level. Refer to <u>DLN-193, "Refilling"</u>.
- 5. When oil leaks while removing, check oil level after the installation. Refer to <u>DLN-193, "Inspection"</u>.









REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION REAR FINAL DRIVE

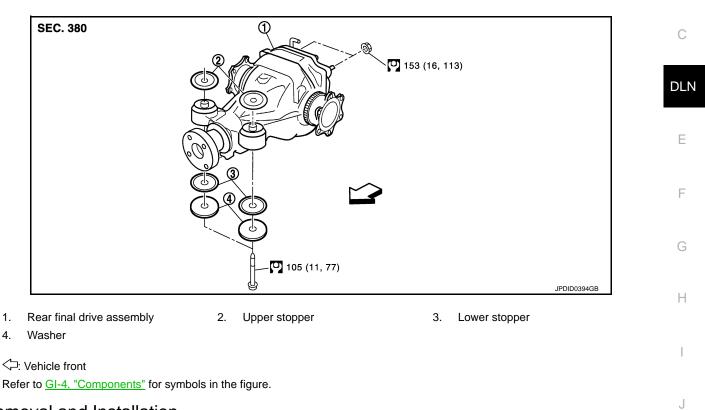
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222418

INFOID:000000006222419

А

В



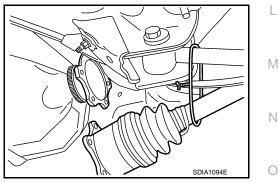
Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove spare tire.
- 2. Remove rear propeller shaft from the final drive. Refer to DLN-144, "Removal and Installation".

DLN-201

- 3. Remove drive shaft from final drive with power tool. Then suspend it by wire, etc. Refer to <u>RAX-11, "Removal and Installa-</u><u>tion"</u>.
- 4. Remove breather hose from the final drive.



2011 QX56

Κ

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Set a suitable jack to rear final drive assembly. CAUTION:

Never place a jack under the rear cover (aluminum case).

6. Remove the mounting bolts and nuts connecting to the suspension member with power tool. And then, remove rear final drive assembly.

CAUTION:

Secure rear final drive assembly to a suitable jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check that there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.

• In (A) position, install the breather hose (1) until dimension (D) shown as follows.

C: Vehicle front

D : 20 mm (0.79 in)

CAUTION:

- Never reuse hose clamp.
- Install the hose clamp, with the tab facing downward.
- In (B) position, install the breather hose (2) until hose reaches the plane tube surface connector.

CAUTION:

• Never reuse hose clamp.

- Install the hose clamp, with the tab facing rightward and upward direction of the vehicle at 45°.
- In (C) position, install the breather hose (2) until dimension (E) shown as follows.

E : 20 mm (0.79 in)

• Install breather hose (1) and (2), breather tube (3) and metal connector (4) as shown in the figure.

C: Vehicle front

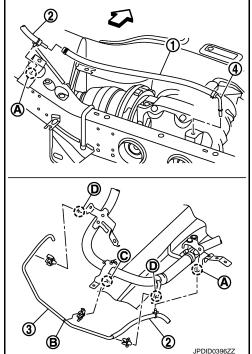
- Fix breather hose (2) with clip in (A) position CAUTION:

Never reuse clip.

- Install metal connector (4) to rear cover with a part to insert breather hose with facing vehicle left.

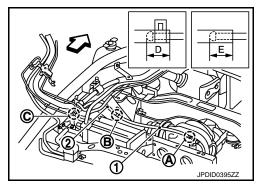
Never reuse metal connector.

- Fix a point with paint mark (B) of breather tube (3) in (C) position.
- Fix breather tube (3) in (D) position.
- When oil leaks while removing final drive assembly, check oil level after the installation. Refer to <u>DLN-193</u>, "Inspection".



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

JSDIA0132ZZ



DLN-202

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222420 В

А

С

F

Н

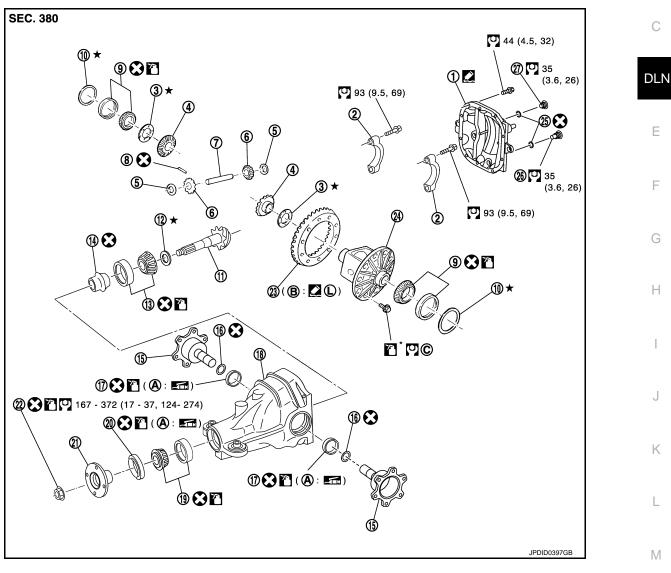
Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ



- 1. Rear cover
- Side gear 4.
- 7. Pinion mate shaft
- Side bearing adjusting washer 10.
- Pinion rear bearing 13.
- 16. Circlip
- 19. Pinion front bearing
- 22. Drive pinion lock nut
- 25. Gasket
- Oil seal lip A.

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Pinion mate thrust washer
- 8. Lock pin
- Drive pinion 11.
- Collapsible spacer 14.
- 17. Side oil seal
- 20. Front oil seal
- Drive gear 23.
- 26. Drain plug
- В. Screw hole

- 3. Side gear thrust washer
- 6. Pinion mate gear
- 9. Side bearing
- Pinion height adjusting washer 12.
- Side flange 15.
- 18. Gear carrier
- 21. Companion flange
- 24. Differential case
- 27. Filler plug
- Comply with the assembly proce-C. dure when tightening. Refer to DLN-206, "Assembly".

Revision: 2010 May

: Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

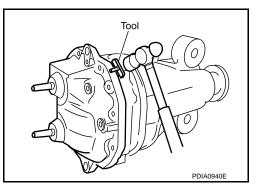
Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products</u> and <u>Sealants"</u>.

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

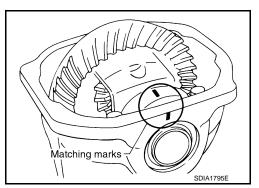
Disassembly

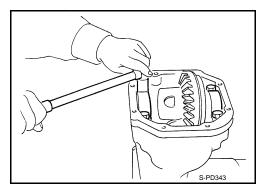
- 1. Drain gear oil, if necessary.
- 2. Remove side flanges.
- 3. Remove rear cover mounting bolts.
- Remove rear cover to insert the seal cutter [SST: KV10111100 (J-37228)] between gear carrier and rear cover.
 CAUTION:
 - Never damage the mating surface.
 - Never insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this may damage the mating surface.



5. Using spacers, mount carrier on the attachment (A) [SST: KV38100800 (J-25604-01)].

- 6. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the bearing cap.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - For matching marks, use paint. Never damage bearing caps and gear carrier.
 - Bearing caps are manufactured as integral molding. Use the matching marks to them in their original positions.
- 7. Remove bearing caps.





JSDIA0041ZZ

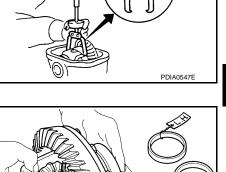
INFOID:000000006222421

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

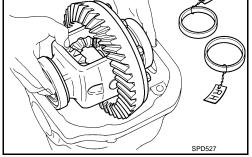
8. Lift differential case assembly out with a suitable tool.

Also, keep side bearing adjusting washers together with bearings.

Keep side bearing outer races together with inner race. Never



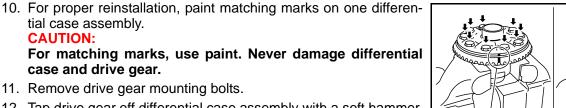
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



- 9. Remove side bearing inner race. To prevent damage to bearing, engage puller jaws in groove (📥).
 - A : Puller [SST: ST33051001 (J-22888-20)]
 - B : Base [SST: KV40104730 (____)]
 - **CAUTION:**

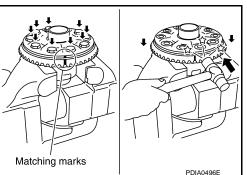
mix them up.

- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- It is not necessary to remove side bearing inner race except when it is replaced.



12. Tap drive gear off differential case assembly with a soft hammer. CAUTION:

Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.



В

А

DLN

Ε

F

Н

Κ

Μ

Ρ

tial case assembly.

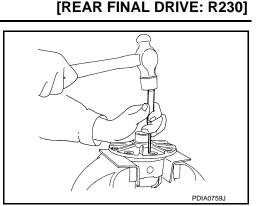
case and drive gear.

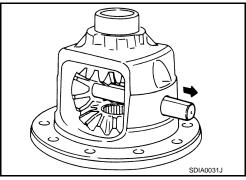
CAUTION:

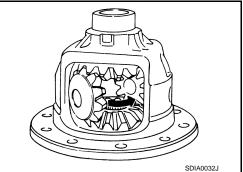
PDIA0758J

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

13. Remove lock pin of pinion mate shaft with a punch from drive gear side.





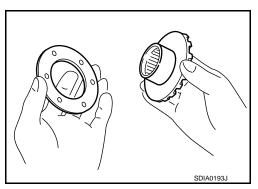


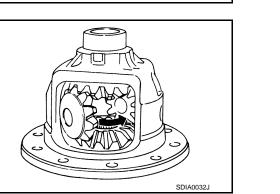
14. Remove pinion mate shaft.

- 15. Turn pinion mate gear, then remove pinion mate gear, pinion mate thrust washer, side gear and side gear thrust washer from differential case.
- 16. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to DLN-215, "Inspection".

Assembly

1. Install side gear thrust washers with the same thickness as the ones installed prior to disassembly or reinstall the old ones on the side gears.





INFOID:000000006222422

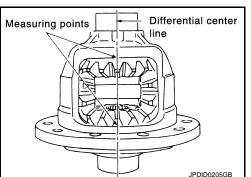
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

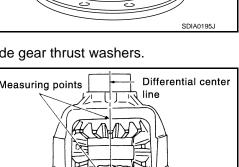
2. Install side gears and thrust washers into differential case. **CAUTION:**

Make sure that the circular clip is installed to side gears.

- 3. Align 2 pinion mate gears in diagonally opposite positions, then rotate and install them into differential case after installing thrust washer to pinion mate gear.
- Align the lock pin holes on differential case with shaft, and install 4. pinion mate shaft.

- 5. Measure side gear end play. If necessary, select the appropriate side gear thrust washers.
- Place differential case straight up so that side gear to be meaa. sured comes upward.





SDIA2025E

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

С

DLN

А

В

Ε F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

b. Using feeler gauge, measure the clearance between side gear back and differential case at 3 different points, while rotating side gear. Average the 3 readings, and then measure the clearance of the other side as well.

Standard

Side gear back clearance

: Refer to DLN-222, "Side Gear Clearance".

CAUTION:

CAUTION:

CAUTION:

Never reuse lock pin.

ally.

6.

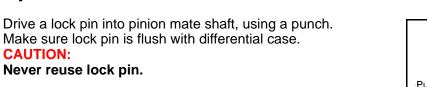
To prevent side gear from tilting, insert feeler gauges with the same thickness from both sides.

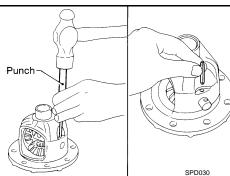
If the back clearance is outside the specification, use a thicker/ C. thinner side gear thrust washer to adjust. For selecting thrust washer, refer to the latest parts information.

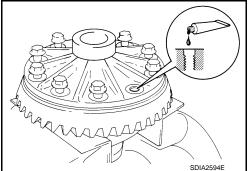
When the back clearance	Use a thicker thrust wash-
is large:	er.
When the back clearance	Use a thinner thrust wash-
is small:	er.

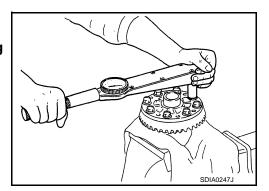
Select a side gear thrust washer for right and left individu-

Feeler gauges with the same thickness Feeler gauges with the same thickness PDIA0576E









7. Apply thread locking sealant into the thread hole of drive gear. Use Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". CAUTION:

Clean and degrease drive gear back and threaded holes sufficiently.

- 8. Install drive gear to differential case. CAUTION: Align the matching marks of differential case and drive gear.
- Tighten the mounting bolts with the following procedure. 9. **CAUTION:** Apply anti-corrosin oil to the thread and seat of mounting bolts.
- Tighten the bolts in a crisscross fashion to the specified torque. а

Drive gear mounting : 78.5 N•m (8.0 kg-m, 58 ft-lb) bolts tightening torque

- Tighten the bolts additionally to the specified angle. b.
- Revision: 2010 May

DLN-208

2011 QX56

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Drive gear mounting : 31 to 36 degree А bolts tightening angle

CAUTION:

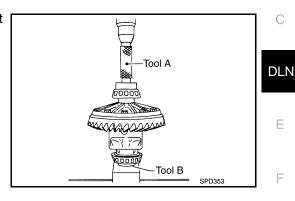
into gear carrier.

210, "Adjustment".

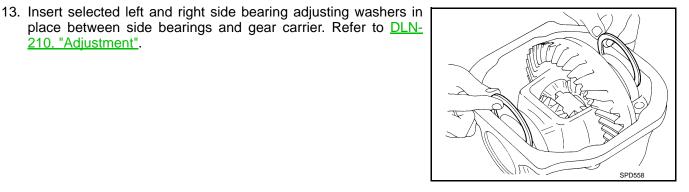
ment".

Check the tightening angle using the angle wrench [SST: KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)]. Never make В judgment by visual inspection.

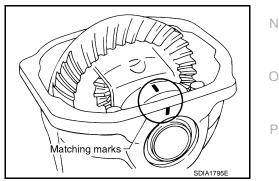
- 10. Press side bearing inner races to differential case, using the drift (A) and the base (B).
 - А : Drift [SST: ST01550002 ()]
 - В : Drift [SST: KV40104730 ()]
 - CAUTION: Never reuse side bearing inner race.



11. Install differential case assembly with side bearing outer races 12. Measure side bearing preload. If necessary, select the appropriate side bearing adjusting washers. Refer to DLN-210, "Adjust-SPD527



- 14. Align matching marks on bearing cap with that on gear carrier.
- 15. Install bearing caps and tighten bearing cap mounting bolts.



Н

Κ

L

Μ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Using the drift [SST: ST35271000 (J-26091)], drive side oil seals until it becomes flush with the case end. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse oil seal.
 - When installing, never incline oil seal.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.
- Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and total preload torque. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>210. "Adjustment"</u>.

Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.

- 18. Apply sealant to mating surface of rear cover.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, <u>"Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.

Remove old sealant adhering to mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

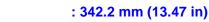
- 19. Install rear cover on gear carrier and tighten mounting bolts.
- 20. Install side flange with the following procedure.
- Attach the protector [SST: KV38108000 ()] to side oil seal.
- b. After the side flange is inserted and the serrated part of side gear has engaged the serrated part of flange, remove the protector.
- c. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the protector.

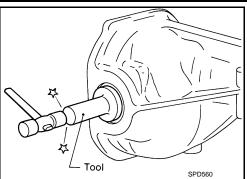
NOTE:

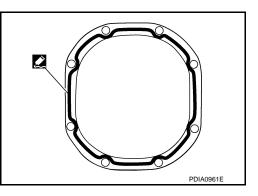
Α

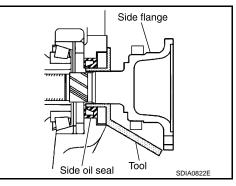
When installation is completed, driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound that seems to affect the whole final drive.

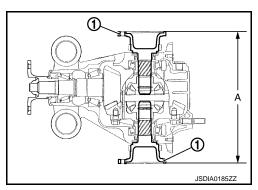
d. Confirm that the dimension of the side flanges (1) installation measurement (A) in the figure comes into the following.











Adjustment

TOTAL PRELOAD TORQUE

Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

- 1. Secure final drive assembly onto an attachment [SST: KV38100800 (--)].
- 2. Remove side flanges.
- 3. Rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.

DLN-210

INFOID:000000006222423

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 4. Rotate drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearing.
- 5. Measure total preload with the preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque

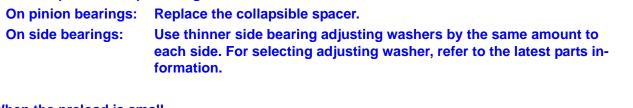
: Refer to <u>DLN-222, "Pre-</u> load Torque".

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque

 If measured value is out of the specification, disassemble it to check and adjust each part. Adjust the pinion bearing preload and side bearing preload. Adjust the pinion bearing preload first, then adjust the side bearing preload.

When the preload torque is large

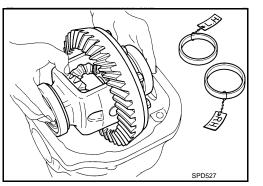


When the preload is smallOn pinion bearings:Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.On side bearings:Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to
each side. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts in-
formation.

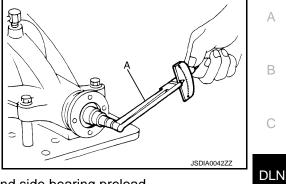
SIDE BEARING PRELOAD

Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

- 1. Remove rear cover. Refer to DLN-204, "Disassembly".
- Make sure all parts are clean. Also, make sure the bearings are well lubricated with gear oil.
- 3. Place the differential case, with side bearings and bearing races installed, into gear carrier.



4. Insert left and right original side bearing adjusting washers in place between side bearings and gear carrier.



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Е

G

F



Κ

Ν

Μ



Ρ

SPD558

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 5. Install bearing caps in their correct locations and tighten bearing cap mounting bolts.
- 6. Turn the carrier several times to seat the bearings.

Matching marks

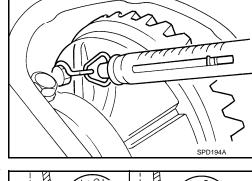
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

SDIA1795

 Measure the turning torque of the carrier at the drive gear mounting bolts with a spring gauge [SST: — (J-8129)].

Specification

: 34.2 – 39.2N (3.5 – 4.0 kg, 7.7 – 8.8 lb) of pulling force at the drive gear bolt



8. If the turning torque is outside the specification, use a thicker/ thinner side bearing adjusting washer to adjust. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

If the turning torque is less
than the specified range:Use a thicker thrust wash-
er.If the turning torque is
greater than the specifica-
tion:Use a thinner thrust wash-
er.

kg SPD772

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.

9. Record the total amount of washer thickness required for the correct carrier side bearing preload.

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

- 1. Remove rear cover. Refer to <u>DLN-204, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 2. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
- 3. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Drive gear runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-222, "Drive</u> <u>Gear Runout"</u>.

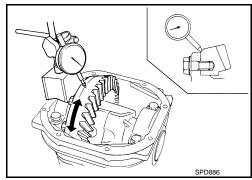
 If the runout is outside of the repair limit, check drive gear assembly condition; foreign material may be caught between drive gear and differential case, or differential case or drive gear may be deformed, etc.
 CAUTION:

Replace drive gear and drive pinion gear as a set.

TOOTH CONTACT

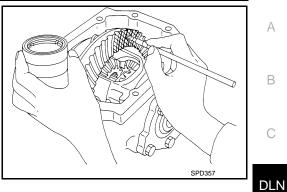
Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

1. Remove rear cover. Refer to <u>DLN-204, "Disassembly"</u>.



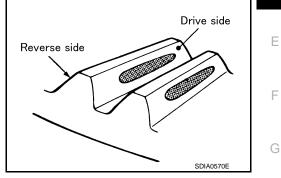
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Apply red lead to drive gear.
 CAUTION:
 Apply red lead to both the faces of 3 to 4 gears at 4 locations evenly spaced on drive gear.



 Rotate drive gear back and forth several times, check drive pinion gear to drive gear tooth contact.
 CAUTION:
 Check teach contact on drive side and reverse side

Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

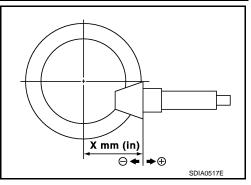
		Pinion height adjusting washer selection value		Adjustment	Possible cause		
Drive	side	Back side		[mm (in)]		(Yes/No)	i ussible cause
Heel side	Toe side	Toe side H	eel side \		+0.06 (+0.0024)	Yes	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.
	<u>"</u>	(alternations))	Thicker	+0.04 (+0.0016)	Tes	Occurrence of noise when accelerating.
	<u>، ا </u>	()		+0.02 (+0.0008)		
	<u>~</u>)		0	No	-
	*)		-0.02 (-0.0008)		
*))	Thinner	-0.04 (-0.0016)		Occurrence of noise at constant speed and decreasing speed.
		F	J		-0.06 (-0.0024)	Yes	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.

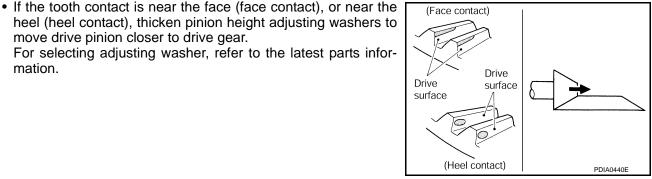
JPDID0398GB

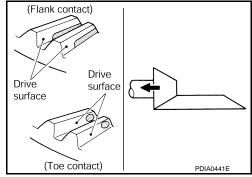
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

move drive pinion closer to drive gear.

- 4. If tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height [dimension (X)].
- [REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]







For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

• If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), thin pinion height adjusting washers to move drive pinion farther from drive gear.

For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

BACKLASH

Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

- 1. Remove rear cover. Refer to DLN-204, "Disassembly".
- 2. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash

: Refer to DLN-222, "Backlash".

• If the backlash is outside of the specified value, change the thickness of side bearing adjusting washer.

When the backlash is large:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thicker, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

When the backlash is small:	٥
Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thinner, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thicker by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, re-	A
fer to the latest parts information.	D
CAUTION: Never change the total amount of washers as it changes the bearing preload.	С
Inspection INFOID:00000006222424	
INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY	DLN
 Drive Gear and Drive Pinion Clean up the disassembled parts. If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary. If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive gear and drive pinion as a set. 	E
Bearing	F
 Clean up the disassembled parts. If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set). 	G
 Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear Clean up the disassembled parts. If any cracks or damage on the surface of the tooth is found, replace. If any worn or chipped mark on the contact sides of the thrust washer is found, replace. 	Н
Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer • Clean up the disassembled parts. • If it is chipped (by friction), damaged, or unusually worn, replace.	I
 Oil Seal Whenever disassembled, replace. If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace them. 	J
Differential caseClean up the disassembled parts.If any wear or crack on the contact sides of the differential case is found, replace.	Κ
	L
	Μ
	Ν

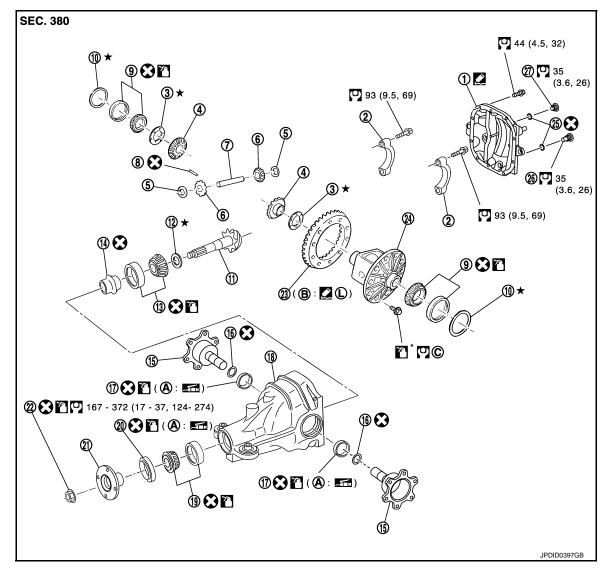
Ο

Ρ

DRIVE PINION

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006222425



- 1. Rear cover
- 4. Side gear
- 7. Pinion mate shaft
- 10. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 13. Pinion rear bearing
- 16. Circlip
- 19. Pinion front bearing
- 22. Drive pinion lock nut
- 25. Gasket
- A. Oil seal lip

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Pinion mate thrust washer
- 8. Lock pin
- 11. Drive pinion
- 14. Collapsible spacer
- 17. Side oil seal
- 20. Front oil seal
- 23. Drive gear
- 26. Drain plug
- B. Screw hole

- 3. Side gear thrust washer
- 6. Pinion mate gear
- 9. Side bearing
- 12. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 15. Side flange
- 18. Gear carrier
- 21. Companion flange
- 24. Differential case
- 27. Filler plug
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>206, "Assembly"</u>.

: Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Z: Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

DLN-216

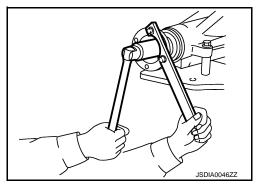
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products</u> and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Disassembly

- 1. Remove differential case assembly. Refer to DLN-204, "Disassembly".
- Remove drive pinion lock nut with the flange wrench (commercial service tool).



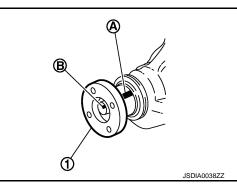
 Put matching mark (B) on the end of drive pinion. The matching mark should be in line with the matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

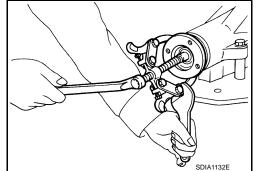
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion. NOTE:

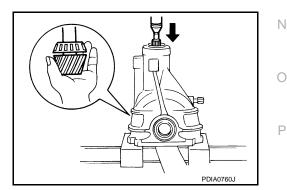
The matching mark on the final drive companion flange indicates the maximum vertical runout position.

When replacing companion flange, matching mark is not necessary.

4. Remove companion flange using the suitable puller (commercial service tool).







- Press drive pinion assembly out of gear carrier.
 CAUTION: Never drop drive pinion assembly.
- 6. Remove front oil seal.
- 7. Remove side oil seal.
- 8. Remove pinion front bearing inner race.
- 9. Remove collapsible spacer.

А

В

С

DLN

Е

F

Н

Κ

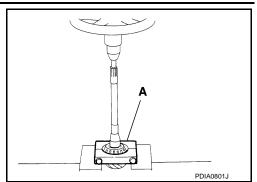
L

Μ

INFOID:000000006222426

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

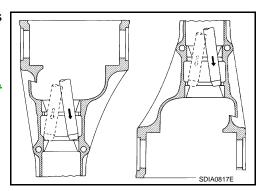
- 10. Remove pinion rear bearing inner race and pinion height adjusting washer with the replacer (A) (commercial service tool).
- [REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



 Tap pinion front/rear bearing outer races uniformly using a brass rod or equivalent to remove them. CAUTION:

Never damage gear carrier.

12. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-220</u>, <u>"Inspection"</u>.



INFOID:000000006222427

Assembly

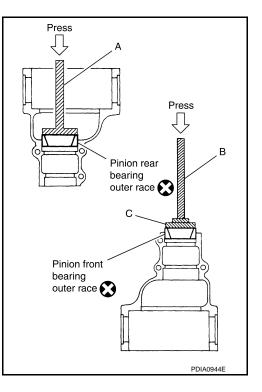
- 1. Install front bearing outer race and rear bearing outer race using drifts.
 - A : Drift [SST: KV38103300 (—
 - B : Drift [SST: ST30611000 (J-25742-1)]
 - C : Drift bar [SST: ST30621000 (J-25742-5)]

CAUTION:

• At first, using a hammer, tap bearing outer race until it becomes flat to gear carrier.

)]

- Never reuse pinion front and rear bearing outer race.
- 2. Select drive pinion height adjusting washer. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 3. Install selected drive pinion height adjusting washer (2) to drive pinion. Press pinion rear bearing inner race (1) to it, using drift (A) [SST: ST30022000 ()]. **CAUTION:**
 - Be careful of the direction of pinion height adjusting washer. (Assemble as shown in the figure.)
 - Never reuse pinion rear bearing inner race.
- 4. Assemble collapsible spacer to drive pinion. CAUTION:

Never reuse collapsible spacer.

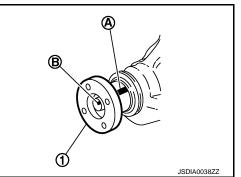
- 5. Apply gear oil to pinion rear bearing, and assemble drive pinion into gear carrier.
- 6. Apply gear oil to pinion front bearing, and assemble pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion assembly. CAUTION: Never reuse pinion front bearing inner race.

7. Using suitable spacer (A), press the pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion as far as drive pinion nut can be tightened.

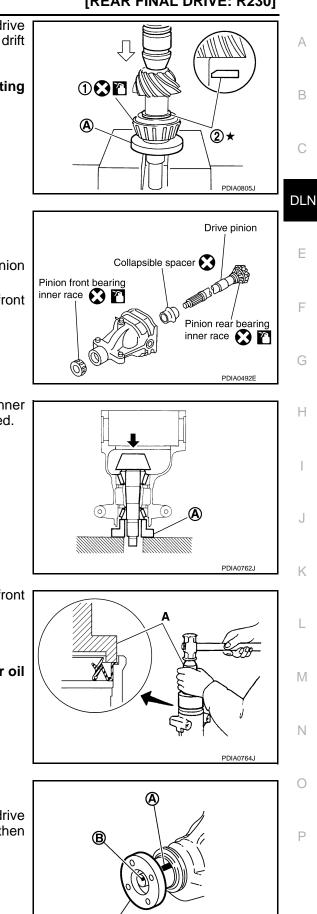
- 8. Using the drift (A) [SST: ST15310000 (J-25640-B)], install front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier. **CAUTION:**
 - Never reuse oil seal.
 - When installing, never incline oil seal.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.
- 9. Install companion flange (1). NOTE:

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange.

DLN-219







< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using flange wrench (commercial service tool).
 CAUTION:

Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.

 Adjust to the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque and pinion bearing preload torque, using preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Pinion bearing preload

: Refer to <u>DLN-222, "Pre-</u> load Torque".

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
- 12. Install differential case assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-206, "Assembly"</u>.

CAUTION:

Never install rear cover at this timing.

- Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and companion flange runout. Refer to <u>DLN-210, "Adjustment"</u> and <u>DLN-220, "Adjustment"</u>. Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.
- 14. Check total preload torque. Refer to DLN-210, "Adjustment".
- 15. Install rear cover. Refer to DLN-206, "Assembly".

Adjustment

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

- 1. Fit a test indicator to the inner side of the companion flange (socket diameter).
- 2. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.

Inner side of companion : Refer to <u>DLN-222, "Com</u>flange runout panion Flange Runout".

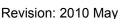
- 3. If the runout value is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- a. Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.
- b. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible cause will be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- c. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

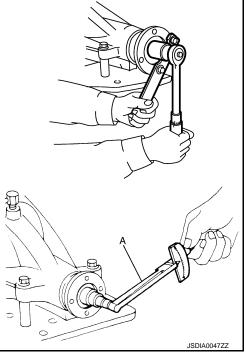
Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

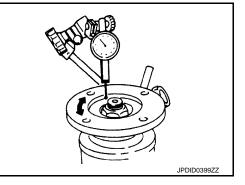
- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.



DLN-220

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]





INFOID:00000006222428

INFOID:00000006222429

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >	[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]	
 If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) n gear and drive pinion as a set. 	oticeably, replace with new drive	A
Bearing		
 Clean up the disassembled parts. If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or u observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set). 	nusual noise from the bearing is	В
Oil Seal		
 Whenever disassembled, replace. If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detect 	ed on the lips, replace them.	С
Companion FlangeClean up the disassembled parts.		DLN
 If any chipped mark [about 0.1 mm, (0.004 in)] or other damage on the co panion flange is found, replace. 		
		Е
		F
		G
		Н
		I
		J
		K
		L
		Μ
		Ν
		0
		Ρ

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000006222430

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

	2WD	4WD
Applied model	VK	56VD
	Ą	/T
Final drive model	R	230
Gear ratio	2.9	937
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47	7/16
Oil capacity (Approx.) ℓ (US pt, Imp pt)	1.75 (3-3	3/4, 3-1/8)
Number of pinion gears		2
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Colla	psible

Drive Gear Runout

INFOID:000000006222431

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Drive gear back face	0.05 (0.0020) or less

Side Gear Clearance

INFOID:000000006222432 Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Side gear back clearance	0.20 (0.0079) or less
(Clearance limit between side gear and differential case for adjusting	(Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resis-
side gear backlash)	tance during differential motion.)

Preload Torque

INFOID:000000006222433

Item	Specification
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	1.76 – 2.65 N⋅m (0.18 – 0.27 kg–m, 16 – 23 in-lb)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value determined by drive gear bolt pulling force)	0.29 – 1.47 N⋅m (0.03 – 0.14 kg–m, 3 – 13 in-lb)
Total preload torque (Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque)	2.06 – 4.12 N⋅m (0.21 – 0.42 kg–m, 19 – 36 in-lb)

Backlash

INFOID:000000006222434 Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.13 - 0.18 (0.0051 - 0.0070)

Companion Flange Runout

INFOID:000000006222435

	Unit: mm (in)	
Item	Runout limit	
Inner side of the companion flange	0.08 (0.0031) or less	